



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
T: (213) 236-1800
www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President
Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino
County Transportation Authority

First Vice President
Bill Jahn, Big Bear Lake

Second Vice President
Randon Lane, Murrieta

Immediate Past President
Margaret E. Finlay, Duarte

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration
Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino
County Transportation Authority

Community, Economic &
Human Development
Peggy Huang, Transportation
Corridor Agencies

Energy & Environment
Linda Parks, Ventura County

Transportation
Curt Hagman, San Bernardino
County

REGULAR MEETING

REGIONAL COUNCIL

Thursday, April 4, 2019
12:15 PM

SCAG MAIN OFFICE
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Regional Council Room
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 236-1800

If members of the public wish to review the attachments or have any questions on any of the agenda items, please contact Tess Rey-Chaput at (213) 236-1908 or via email at REY@scag.ca.gov. Agendas & Minutes for the Regional Council are also available at: www.scag.ca.gov/committees

SCAG, in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), will accommodate persons who require a modification of accommodation in order to participate in this meeting. SCAG is also committed to helping people with limited proficiency in the English language access the agency's essential public information and services. You can request such assistance by calling (213) 236-1908. We request at least 72 hours (three days) notice to provide reasonable accommodations and will make every effort to arrange for assistance as soon as possible.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Regional Council
Members – April 2019

1. **Hon. Alan Wapner**
President, SBCTA Representative
 2. **Hon. Bill Jahn**
1st Vice President, Big Bear Lake, RC District 11
 3. **Hon. Randon Lane**
2nd Vice President, Murrieta, RC District 5
 4. **Hon. Margaret Finlay**
Imm. Past President, Duarte, RC District 35
 5. **Hon. Sean Ashton**
Downey, RC District 25
 6. **Hon. Rusty Bailey**
Riverside, RC District 68
 7. **Hon. Kathryn Barger**
Los Angeles County
 8. **Hon. Megan Beaman-Jacinto**
Coachella, RC District 66
 9. **Hon. Ben Benoit**
Air District Representative
 10. **Hon. Stacy Berry**
Cypress, RC District 18
 11. **Hon. Bob Blumenfield**
Los Angeles, RC District 50
 12. **Hon. Mike Bonin**
Los Angeles, RC District 58
 13. **Hon. Art Brown**
Buena Park, RC District 21
 14. **Hon. Wendy Bucknum**
Mission Viejo, RC District 13
 15. **Hon. Joe Buscaino**
Los Angeles, RC District 62
 16. **Hon. Gilbert Cedillo**
Los Angeles, RC District 48
-



- 17. Hon. Margaret Clark**
Rosemead, RC District 32
 - 18. Hon. Jonathan Curtis**
La Canada Flintridge, RC District 36
 - 19. Hon. Steve DeRuse**
La Mirada, RC District 31
 - 20. Hon. Eric Garcetti**
Member-at-Large
 - 21. Hon. James Gazeley**
Lomita, RC District 39
 - 22. Hon. Lena Gonzalez**
Long Beach, RC District 30
 - 23. Sup. Curt Hagman**
San Bernardino County
 - 24. Hon. Jan Harnik**
RCTC Representative
 - 25. Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson**
Los Angeles, RC District 55
 - 26. Hon. Carol Herrera**
Diamond Bar, RC District 37
 - 27. Hon. Steven Hofbauer**
Palmdale, RC District 43
 - 28. Hon. Peggy Huang**
TCA Representative
 - 29. Hon. Jose Huizar**
Los Angeles, RC District 61
 - 30. Hon. Jim Hyatt**
Calimesa, RC District 3
 - 31. Hon. Tim Holmgren**
Fillmore, RC District 47
 - 32. Hon. Cecilia Iglesias**
Santa Ana, RC District 16
 - 33. Hon. Mike Judge**
VCTC Representative
-



- 34. Hon. Kathleen Kelly**
Palm Desert, RC District 2
 - 35. Hon. Paul Koretz**
Los Angeles, RC District 52
 - 36. Hon. Paul Krekorian**
Los Angeles, RC District 49
 - 37. Hon. Clint Lorimore**
Eastvale, RC District 4
 - 38. Hon. Marisela Magana**
Perris, RC District 69
 - 39. Hon. Steve Manos**
Lake Elsinore, RC District 63
 - 40. Hon. Jorge Marquez**
Covina, RC District 33
 - 41. Hon. Ray Marquez**
Chino Hills, RC District 10
 - 42. Hon. Nury Martinez**
Los Angeles, RC District 53
 - 43. Hon. Marsha McLean**
Santa Clarita, RC District 67
 - 44. Hon. Dan Medina**
Gardena, RC District 28
 - 45. Hon. LDennis Michael**
Rancho Cucamonga, RC District 9
 - 46. Hon. Fred Minagar**
Laguna Niguel, RC District 12
 - 47. Hon. Judy Mitchell**
Rolling Hills Estates, RC District 40
 - 48. Hon. James Mulvihill**
San Bernardino, RC District 7
 - 49. Hon. Steve Nagel**
Fountain Valley, RC District 15
 - 50. Hon. Frank Navarro**
Colton, RC District 6
-



- 51. Hon. Mitch O'Farrell**
Los Angeles, RC District 60
 - 52. Hon. Trevor O'Neil**
Anaheim, RC District 19
 - 53. Sup. Linda Parks**
Ventura County
 - 54. Hon. David Pollock**
Moorpark, RC District 46
 - 55. Sup. Luis Plancarte**
Imperial County
 - 56. Hon. Jim Predmore**
ICTC Representative
 - 57. Hon. Curren Price**
Los Angeles, RC District 56
 - 58. Hon. Chuck Puckett**
Tustin, RC District 17
 - 59. Hon. Carmen Ramirez**
Oxnard, RC District 45
 - 60. Hon. Rita Ramirez**
Victorville, RC District 65
 - 61. Hon. Teresa RealSebastian**
Monterey Park, RC District 34
 - 62. Hon. Rex Richardson**
Long Beach, RC District 29
 - 63. Hon. Deborah Robertson**
Rialto, RC District 8
 - 64. Hon. Monica Rodriguez**
Los Angeles, RC District 54
 - 65. Hon. David Ryu**
Los Angeles, RC District 51
 - 66. Hon. Meghan Sahli-Wells**
Culver City, RC District 41
 - 67. Hon. Ali Saleh**
Bell, RC District 27
-



- 68. Hon. Tim Sandoval**
Pomona, RC District 38

 - 69. Hon. Sonny Santalnes**
Bellflower, RC District 24

 - 70. Hon. Lyn Semeta**
Huntington Beach, RC District 64

 - 71. Hon. Emma Sharif**
Compton, RC District 26

 - 72. Hon. David Shapiro**
Calabasas, RC District 44

 - 73. Hon. Christina Shea**
Irvine, RC District 14

 - 74. Hon. Marty Simonoff**
Brea, RC District 22

 - 75. Sup. Hilda Solis**
Los Angeles County

 - 76. Hon. Karen Spiegel**
Riverside County

 - 77. Hon. Tri Ta**
Westminster, RC District 20

 - 78. Hon. Jess Talamantes**
Burbank, RC District 42

 - 79. Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker**
El Centro, RC District 1

 - 80. Hon. Herb Wesson**
Los Angeles, RC District 57
.
.
k O
Ex-Officio Member, Business Representative
-

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700 – Regional Council Room
Los Angeles, California 90017
Thursday, April 4, 2019
12:15 PM

The Regional Council may consider and act upon any of the items on the agenda regardless of whether they are listed as Information or Action items.

CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
(The Honorable Alan D. Wapner, President)

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Members of the public desiring to speak on items on the agenda, or items not on the agenda, but within the purview of the Council, must fill out and present a Public Comment Card to the Assistant prior to speaking. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. The President has the discretion to reduce the time limit based upon the number of speakers and may limit the total time for all public comments to twenty (20) minutes.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT

Title: Consider the Appointment of Executive Director
Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54957 (b)(1)

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

ACTION/DISCUSSION ITEM/S h° 8- V\

- 1. Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for: President; First Vice President; and Second Vice President 10
(U 7 # V #)

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the nominations for the SCAG 2019-20 Officer positions as submitted by the Nominating Committee.

- 2. Consideration of Proposed General Assembly Resolution 51
(Randon Lane, Chair, Bylaws and Resolutions Committee)

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That the Regional Council review the following resolution for the General Assembly as submitted by Ventura County Supervisor and Regional Council member Linda Parks regarding SCAG’s endorsement of local governments’ ability to form Community Choice Aggregation (CCA) programs, which was recommended for approval by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.



- 3. Consideration of Proposed Amendments to the SCAG Bylaws 55
(Randon Lane, Chair, Bylaws and Resolutions Committee)

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That the Regional Council review the following proposed Bylaws amendments as recommended for approval by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval Items

- 4. Minutes of the Meeting - March 7, 2019 86
- 5. Approval for Additional Stipend Payments 95
- 6. RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines 97
- 7. 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program 118
- 8. 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP Conformity Re-determination for 2015 Federal Ozone 145
- 9. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-043-C01, Connect SoCal Outreach Forums and Public Hearings 157
- 10. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 18-040-C01, Regional Data Platform 182
- 11. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-0037-C01, US 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study 194
- 12. AB 10 (Chiu) – Income Taxes: Credits Low-Income Housing: Farmworker Housing 213
- 13. AB 11 (Chiu) – Community Redevelopment Law of 2019 216
- 14. AB 1568 (McCarty) – General Plans: Housing Element: Production Report: Withholding of Transportation 219
- 15. SB 5 (Beall, McGuire) – Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program 221
- 16. SB 128 (Beall) – Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts: Bonds: Issuance 225

Receive and File

- 17. April State and Federal Legislative Monthly Update 227
- 18. Purchase Orders more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$ 230
- 19. CFO Monthly Report 236

BUSINESS REPORT

(Mr. Randall Lewis, Ex-Officio Member - Business Representative)

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

(The Honorable Alan D. Wapner, President)

Incoming Policy Committee Chairs and Vice Chairs



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT
(Darin Chidsey, Interim Executive Director)

FUTURE AGENDA ITEM/S

ANNOUNCEMENT/S

ADJOURNMENT

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Margaret Finlay, Chair, Nominating Committee

Subject: Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for: President;
First Vice President; and Second Vice President

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the nominations for the SCAG 2019-20 Officer positions as submitted by the Nominating Committee.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On March 27, 2019, the Nominating Committee met to review the applicants for the 2019-2020 Board Officer positions for President, First Vice President; and Second Vice President. The sole applicant for the position of President was the Honorable William "Bill" Jahn. The sole applicant for the position of First Vice President was the Honorable Randon Lane. There were three (3) applicants for the position of Second Vice President.

The Nominating Committee unanimously nominated the Honorable William "Bill" Jahn for the position of President and the Honorable Randon Lane for the position of First Vice President. As for the position of Second Vice President, the Nominating Committee, while acknowledging that all three (3) applicants were outstanding, nominated the Honorable Rex Richardson for the position of Second Vice President.

All nominated candidates have met the eligibility requirements and are presented to the Regional Council for approval. The approved slate of officers will thereafter be presented to the General Assembly as part of its Annual Meeting, on May 2, 2019.

BACKGROUND:

On March 27, 2019, the Nominating Committee met to review the applications for the 2019-2020 Board Officer positions for: President; First Vice President; and Second Vice President. While acknowledging that all of the applicants were outstanding, the Nominating Committee unanimously nominated the following candidates for the following positions:

- For the Position of SCAG President: The Honorable William "Bill" Jahn, Big Bear Lake
- For the Position of First Vice President: The Honorable Randon Lane, Murrieta
- For the Position of Second Vice President: The Honorable Rex Richardson, Long Beach



Attached with this report are the submitted applications of the nominated candidates. Based upon the review of the Nominating Committee, all nominated candidates have satisfied and met the eligibility requirements. Therefore, the Nominating Committee recommends that the Regional Council approve the slate of officers and thereafter be presented to the General Assembly for ratification as part of its Annual Business Meeting on May 2, 2019. If ratified by the General Assembly, the new Officers will commence their one (1) year tenure in office upon the adjournment of the General Assembly.

Listed below are the minimum eligibility requirements for the SCAG Officer candidates in accordance with Article VI, Section C of the SCAG Bylaws:

- (1) At the time of the application, the potential candidate must be a representative of a voting-eligible Member of the Association who has served on the Regional Council for at least 24 continuous months from when first appointed to the Regional Council or from when elected to serve on the Regional Council through a District election.
- (2) The potential candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
- (3) The potential candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or CTC.
- (4) Term limits will not prevent the potential candidate from serving a full term in the respective officer position.
- (5) A completed nomination application must be submitted to the Association by the appropriate deadline by either the potential candidate or a colleague on the Regional Council.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work related to the process is covered by SCAG's Indirect Cost Budget, including WBS No. 810.SCG0120.09.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Candidates' Application (Bill Jahn, Randon Lane and Rex Richardson)

From: SCAG <no-reply@wufoo.com>
Sent: Saturday, February 16, 2019 3:13 PM
To: Tess Rey-Chaput
Subject: Application for 2019-2020 SCAG Officer Position [#6]

Follow Up Flag:

I acknowledge that * I have read the SCAG Bylaws, Article V, Section C, subsection 1-5 as described above; and meet the minimum eligibility requirements.

Name * Bill Jahn

Name of your SCAG Member County, City or County Transportation Commission * SBCTA, SCAG District 11

Phone Number (909) 709-4913

Email * billjahn@roadrunner.com

Application for Officer Position * President

Terms of Service completed on SCAG Regional Council, a minimum of one full-term (i.e. a term equates to two years on the Regional Council at Five (5) Terms

Attachment: Candidates' Application (Bill Jahn, Randon Lane and Rex Richardson) (Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for:

time of
application) *

Total length of Eleven (11) Years

SCAG service
(indicate
number of
years of
service) *

When does the 2020
term of your
local elected
position
expire? *

Would term No
limits prevent
you from
maintaining
your local
elected
position? *

Positions held at SCAG *

Elected as SanBag Representative to CEHD 2007; Elected Vice Chair CEHD in 2009; Elected Chair in 2010 and in 2011. Re-Elected Chair in 2015 and 2016; Member of Executive Committee 2009–2012 and 2014 to present; Member Regional Council representing SanBag 2008, Member of Regional Council Representing District 11 2009 to present; Chaired Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) Subcommittee 2011/12, Chaired (RHNA) Reform Sub-Committee 2015. Currently serve as First Vice President as such my duties include member of the Audit Committee, the 2018 and 2019 General Assembly Host Committee and the Sixth Cycle RHNA Sub-Committee.

1. Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG Officer? *

I understand the vital role SCAG plays in resolving Regional issues for our one hundred ninety one (191) Member Cities, six (6) Counties and our Public and Private Industry Partners. As stewards of our environment, it is critical that SCAG remain as the lead MPO in dealing with federal and state mandates including, but not limited to, federal air quality standards, regional transportation and goods movement plans, transportation improvement programs, intergovernmental reviews, the development of waste management plans, sustainable community strategies, SEQA and RHNA. In 2011, I chaired a very successful and

transparent RHNA Subcommittee which was responsible for the task of distributing the fifth cycle housing allocation. The process took two years to complete and unlike the previous cycle, this was accomplished and implemented (including the Appeals process) without litigation. The Committee under my leadership received numerous compliments and recognition from SCAG Staff, Member Cities as well as HCD over the fairness of the process. I also believe we had the momentum and the opportunity to make real RHNA reforms through HCD's administrative process. Having recognized this opportunity and at my urging, the RHNA Reform Subcommittee was formed which I also chaired. Through the efforts of the committee and SCAG Staff we were able to work with HCD and bring major administrative changes to the RHNA allocation process.

I believe this demonstrates my strong interest and record in participating in these discussions and deliberations, I have the ability and background to reach consensus on pending and future important issues that SCAG has to deal with on a day to day basis. To further demonstrate my qualifications, I am pleased to submit my professional resume (attached) for your review and consideration.

2. As an Officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? * I believe my ability to lead our Executive Committee, Regional Boards Staff and Member Cities on various issue SCAG is responsible for, is one of my strongest attributes. I also recognize the importance of cooperation and comradely with other officers and leaders of SCAG. My ability to reach consensus among differencing opinions has proven to be an asset in my previous positions at SCAG, my own local government as well as my successful small business career. Part of this success is my ability to work well with Staff at all levels.

(A) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG's Regional Council, will you be able to attend other meetings and functions of SCAG, if requested? * I will allocate as much time as needed to surpass my responsibilities and expectations as President of SCAG. I have attendance record of over 97% and take my leadership positions seriously. I have and will continue to be available to SCAG to do whatever I am called upon.

(B) What professional or personal constraints on My wife and I have recently retired from a successful home building career, other than my normal City Council activities I have no professional and/or personal constraints.

your time or
service that
you
anticipate? *

4. What are your values and skills that you could bring to SCAG as an Officer? *

As I come to a close in my successful business career, it has given me the opportunity to look back with satisfaction on a number of accomplishments and rewards that have afforded me the opportunity to focus and improve on my service to my city my County and of course our Southern California Region. As a native Southern Californian these efforts began in 1982 when I was elected to Chino's City Council and again in 2004 when I was elected to the Big Bear Lake City Council after having served three (3) years (two years as Chairman) on the City's Planning Commission. In 2006, I became the City's representative to the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) a position I still hold today. I serve on a number of subcommittees including former chair (2012/13) and 2016/18 Chair of the Desert/Mountain Division and currently serve as Chair Transit Committee. In 2013, I was elected by my colleagues to serve as President of SanBag (2014). In 2008, I was elected to SCAG's District 11 by the Mayors of Big Bear Lake, Twenty Nine Palms, Yucca Valley, Barstow and Needles, the position I currently hold today. I also served as President of Desert/Mountain Division of the League of Cities 2012; and was honored by my League of Cities colleagues to receive the Larry Chimbole Public Service Award in November 2016.

However, after becoming involved in SCAG for almost twelve (12) years, I have come to realize the importance of what we do as Regional leaders representing our Districts. I have strong aspirations to take my Regional experience to the next level and participate in the many issues that face Southern California and SCAG as its President.

With this in mind, I believe my years of experience and leadership in the business sector as well as local and regional governments, gives me a distinct advantage in leading SCAG in the future as challenges continues to rain down from the State and Federal governments. Because of my experience and my understanding of the issues, as I demonstrated throughout the RHNA and RHNA Reform process, I can effectively continue the "bottom up" approach with our partners, member cities and county representatives. I also believe in "top down" support for SCAG Staff on the various programs and projects we as the Regional Council have directed Staff to undertake. This leadership support is crucial to the success of those efforts.

5. What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish this vision? *

I believe strongly that Regional problems need to be resolved through Regional efforts. There is no question; the Southern California Association of Governments is the leader in the State if not in the Country as an MPO in addressing these types of issues. My vision is to continue to expand and build on these efforts, undertake new endeavors such as the housing crisis by working with our executive staff, partners and members to strengthen our position with the State and Federal Governments and continue to provide for the needs of our Region including funding for comprehensive transportation planning, goods movement, and other support programs for our members. We also need to continue to provide and expand where ever possible.

Attachment: Candidates' Application (Bill Jahn, Randon Lane and Rex Richardson) (Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for:

our programs such as planning grants, clean cities, mapping, GIS and modeling programs and integrated growth forecasting as well as emergency information networking planning assistance and our overall work program (OWP). I look forward to aggressively addressing and resolving the many challenges that SCAG must continue to take a leadership role in.

6. What would you consider the strengths of SCAG? * I believe SCAG's strengths are reflected in its numbers, six counties, 191 cities, 48% of the state's population, representing 19.1 million residents, a GDP of 1.2 trillion and the 15th largest economy in the world. As the largest MPO in the country, our innovative regional solutions improve the lives of Southern Californians.

7. What could SCAG improve on? * SCAG needs to continue and improve our legislative efforts both on the State and Federal levels. We should also develop strong relationships with other MPO's such as SANDAG to be one voice on issues facing Southern California. I believe the housing crisis and the re-establishment of redevelopment are good examples of where we need to develop these partnerships.

Attach a File



[professional_resume_20190216.docx](#) 26.43 KB · DOCX

Print Your Name William E. (Bill) Jahn

Date Tuesday, February 19, 2019

I acknowledge that * by checking this box, my printed name above is my signature for submitting this application.

WILLIAM E. (BILL) JAHN
43115 PLYMOUTH ROAD
P.O. BOX 1374
BIG BEAR LAKE, CA 92315
(909) 709-4913
billjahn@roadrunner.com

OBJECTIVE:

To be nominated and elected to the position of President of Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG).

SYNOPSIS OF QUALIFICATIONS:

I have served five (5) terms as Mayor and in 2016 was re-elected (unopposed) to my fourth term on Big Bear Lake City Council. Prior to my first election to the Council in 2004, I served on the City of Big Bear Lake's Planning Commission as a Member and Chairman.

I have represented my City for 12 years on the Board of Directors, San Bernardino County Transit Authority (SBCTA) formerly SanBag. In 2014 I was elected by my colleagues to serve as President of SBCTA. I have served as former Chair of the SBCTA Desert/Mountain Division 2014, 2016 and 2017; currently serve as a Board Member. I also serve as Chair of SBCTA's Transit Committee, in addition to serving on numerous of Policy Committees (see below).

In 2010 I was elected to represent District 11 of Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) representing the cities of Barstow, Yucca Valley, Twenty Nine Palms, Needles and Big Bear. I am currently First Vice President of SCAG, as well as its Executive Committee and Regional Board. As Second Vice President of SCAG (2017-2018), I chaired the Audit Committee, the 2018 General Assembly Host Committee as well as Chairman of the Resolutions and By-Laws Committee. I chaired the most recent Fifth Cycle Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) Subcommittee and I also chaired the successful RHNA "Reforms" Subcommittee. I have also served for four terms as the Chair of CEHD Committee.

Other activities in our region include former Councilman City of Chino, Past President of the League of California Cities Desert/Mountain Division, former Member of California Water Quality Control Board (appointed by Governor Deukmejian) and Past President of the Building Industry Association (BIA) Baldy View Chapter.

In 2016 I was honored to be the recipient of the Larry Chimbole Public Service Award by my colleagues at the League of Cities Desert Mountain Division.

PROFESSIONAL RESUME

EXPERIENCE:

COUNCILMAN, CITY OF BIG BEAR LAKE

- November 2004 – Present
- Mayor 2006, 2007, 2010, 2012 and 2017
- Mayor Pro Tem (2008, 2009, 2015 & 2016)
- Chairman, Successor Agency Oversight Board 2012 & 2016
- Current Vice Chair Big Bear Fire District
- Chair, Fire Protection District Board (2005-2007 and 2011)
- Vice Chair, Fire Protection District Board (2007, 2008 and 2018)
- Chairman, Improvement Agency (2004 & 2006)
- Vice Chair, Improvement Agency (2005)
- City Budget Committee - November 2004 – December 2005 and 2017

CURRENTLY SERVES AS THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE:

- San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) formerly SanBag
 - President of SanBag 2014
 - Board Member (2005 to present)
 - Member of Executive Committee (2014/15)
 - Member Desert Mountain Division (2005 – Present)
 - Past Chair Desert Mountain Division 2012/13 & 2016/17
 - Member of Transit Committee (2014 to present)
 - Current Chair of Transit Committee
 - Member of General Policy Committee (2013 to present)
 - Past Chairman Plans and Programs Committee (2014)
 - Representative to Southern California Association of Governments (2008 to present)

- Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)
 - Appointed SBCTA representative (2008 to present)
 - Elected to Represent District 11. (2010 – Present)
 - Member of Regional Council (2008 to Present)
 - Member of Executive Committee (2009 - 2011, 2014 to Present)
 - Member Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) 2008 to Present)
 - Former Chair CEHD (2010-2011, 2013-2014 and 2016-2017)
 - Elected as Second Vice President of SCAG (2017-2018)
 - Served as Chair of SCAG's Audit Committee, 2018 General Assembly Host Committee and Resolutions and By-Laws Committee (2017-2018)
 - Elected as First Vice President of SCAG (2018-2019)
 - Serve as Member of SCAG's Audit Committee (2018-2019)

- Former Chair Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA)
- Former Chair Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) “Reform” Sub-Committee.

Note:

During my tenure as Chairman of the RHNA Subcommittee, it became very apparent that changes had to be made by HCD to address major problems in the process. At the end of the allocations, the Committee promised the member cities, to the extent they could be, these issues would be addressed prior to the next RHNA cycle.

At my urging of Staff, the RHNA Reform Sub-Committee was formed and I had the privilege of chairing that committee and working with representatives from HCD to address many administrative issues. I am proud to say, thanks to these efforts, that while there is a long way to go legislative, we were able to make major change to the process on the administrative level.

The work done by the Committee, SCAG Staff and with the cooperation of HCD, enable us to bring positive change to the process.

• **League of Cities**

- Past President Desert/Mountain Division 2010
- Member Executive Committee Desert/Mountain Division (2009 to 2011)
- Four Terms League of Cities voting delegate (City of Big Bear Lake)

• **Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority**

- Board Member 2008 – 2011
- Chairman 2010
- Board Representative to JPIA – 2011

• **City Of Big Bear Lake Planning Commission**

- Commissioner - August 2001 – November 2004
 - Chairman - January 2003 - November 2004
- While serving on the Planning Commission, I deliberated on such significant and wide-reaching projects as the City’s Development Code and Zoning Map Update, General Plan Housing Element, Tree Conservation Ordinance, Retail Commercial Use Ordinance, Slope Density Ordinance and various amendments to the Village Specific Plan.

• **Community Involvement**

- Past Board Member D.O.V.E.S.
- Past Board Member, Nay Foundation, Moonridge Zoo
- Moonridge Specific Plan Advisory Committee
- Big Bear High School Track/Stadium Committee
- Big Bear Cowboy Poetry & Music Gathering, Organizing Committee
- Big Bear Pilots Association Founding Member and Past Board Member
- Former Member of Big Bear Rotary Club

- **COUNCILMAN, CITY OF CHINO**

- Council Member November 1982-1986
- Chairman of Improvement Agency - November 1982-1986

During my term as Councilman, I was involved in many local, regional and statewide committees on behalf of the City of Chino such as the Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors, Standing Recreation Committee, Police Regional Communications Commission, Airport West Valley Land Use Commission, City of Chino Finance Committee, Regional Sewage Program Policy Committee, Baldy View CLOUT and the Flood Control District Zone 1 Advisory Committee.

- Appointed by Governor Deukmejian to the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
November 1983-1985

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

- Chino Girls Softball Board of Directions 1982
- Chino Girls Softball Coach 1977 – 1990
- Member of Building Industry Association 1980-1991
- President of Building Industry Association Baldy View Chapter, 1981-1982
- Board of Directors Building Industry Association Southern California 1981-1983

EMPLOYMENT

- **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, THE NORTHRIDGE GROUP, INC.**
June 1998 – Present

Owner, Developer, Builder and Current Property Management of Mountain Meadows Senior Housing Complex, Big Bear Lake; and Las Casitas Senior Housing Project, Irwindale, California

- **PRESIDENT, BILMAR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.**
June 1998 – Present

Construction of custom homes, single and multi-family residences, commercial properties recent projects include Fox Farm Medical Plaza, Mountain Meadows Senior Housing Complex and Wolf Creek Estates all located in Big Bear Lake.

- **PRESIDENT, PRIDEMARK HOMES, INC.**

August 1984 – 1998

Construction of custom homes, single and multi-family residences, commercial properties through out the Inland Empire.

Prior to 1984 I worked for several large home builders as project managers and vice president of construction.

EDUCATION

Golden West College, Huntington Beach, California

Business Courses

1971-1972

Various Home Building Trade, Project Management and Professional Development Classes.

Various League of Cities Leadership Courses.

MILITARY EXPERIENCE

United States Navy, Construction Battalion (Seabee's)

1965 – 1969

PERSONAL

Age: 71

Married to my wife, Mary Jo for 32 years.

Six grown Children, 16 Grandchildren

Licensed General Contractor

Moved to Big Bear Lake, February 1991

Licensed Private Pilot

Enjoy flying, biking, hiking, boating and traveling.

From: SCAG <no-reply@wufoo.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 19, 2019 4:57 AM
To: Tess Rey-Chaput
Subject: Application for 2019-2020 SCAG Officer Position [#7]

Follow Up Flag:

I acknowledge that * I have read the SCAG Bylaws, Article V, Section C, subsection 1-5 as described above; and meet the minimum eligibility requirements.

Name * Randon Lane

Name of your SCAG Member County, City or County Transportation Commission * Riverside County, Western Riverside Council of Governments

Phone Number (951) 830-3485

Email * rlane@murrietaca.gov

Application for Officer Position * 1st Vice President

Terms of Service completed on SCAG Regional Council, a minimum of one full-term (i.e. a term equates to two years on the Regional Council at Three (3) Years Nine (9) Months

Attachment: Candidates' Application (Bill Jahn, Randon Lane and Rex Richardson) (Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for:

time of
application) *

Total length of Nine (9) Years

SCAG service
(indicate
number of
years of
service) *

When does the 2020
term of your
local elected
position
expire? *

Would term No
limits prevent
you from
maintaining
your local
elected
position? *

Positions held 2nd Vice President, 2018–Present
at SCAG * 2019 General Assembly Host Committee, Chair
Audit Committee, Chair, 2018–Present
2018 General Assembly Host Committee
Transportation Committee, TP, Vice–Chair, 2017–2018
Transportation Committee, TP, 2014–Present
Regional Housing Needs Assessment, RHNA, Subcommittee, 2012
Community, Economic & Human Development, CEHD, 2010–14

1. Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG Officer? *

I wish to serve as a SCAG Officer to bring my background, experience, knowledge and strong leadership to continue our effort to bring leaders at the city, county, the state and federal level to collaborate to solve those issues together we cannot solve alone.

As a newly elected council member in 2008 I quickly understood the importance of addressing issues at a regional level. The city of Murrieta isolated itself from other cities, the county and rarely participated in regional bodies. Understanding the need

for regional relationships and regional efforts I began attending and participating in county, state and National associations to have a stronger voice in Sacramento and Washington DC. As the current 2nd Vice President of SCAG, member of the Transportation Committee, member of the CEHD Committee, member of the RHNA Subcommittee, a former Board Member and Chairman of the Western Riverside Council of Governments, WRCOG, a current Board Member and current Chairman of the Riverside Transit Agency, RTA, a current member and former Chair of the Revenue and Taxation Committee and current First Vice President of the League of California Cities and former member of the Finance, Administration and Intergovernmental Relations, FAIR, and former Board Member of the National League of Cities I have gained valuable experience on becoming a stronger advocate for regional collaboration. It is with this experience I have gained an understanding of the important role SCAG plays in bringing together our one hundred and ninety one (191) cities and six (6) counties to partner with the private industry to work together to solve important and far reaching regional issues. SCAG's Mission states "To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices." As 1st Vice President of SCAG I will bring together my experience combined with my current role as 2nd Vice President of SCAG to continue to collaborate as part of a leadership team that helps lead an organization that not only achieves our Mission Statement but exceeds all expectations.

2. As an Officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? *

As an officer I have contributed strong leadership, collaboration and years of experience of bringing individuals and groups together to be successful and not only achieve but exceed our goals and expectations.

I spent seventeen (17) years in the Telecommunications Industry in sales, management and business development and the last twelve (12) years in Public and External Affairs. I have had a successful career individually and in management bringing together and motivating a diverse group of people to fervently pursue goals and exceed expectations. My success comes from my ability to understand what motivates individuals as well as teams and to help them achieve their goals.

I have spent the last fifteen (15) years passionately involved in my community, region and state representing and encouraging constituents to have a voice in their cities', counties' and states' direction. I have been involved both as a volunteer and member of the board in numerous local and national charities and civic organizations. I have proven my ability to be creative, diplomatic and energetic while working with a collaborative approach to identify and solve local, state and federal issues. I have the experience and capability of working with sensitive and complex situations on a daily basis. I have worked together with other groups to analyze complex problems and developed creative solutions. It is this experience that will allow me to continue contributing to SCAG not only as a Regional Council Member and current 2nd Vice President but as 1st Vice President.

(A) In addition to attending regular and special Yes, I have committed both the time and energy to be a part of SCAG. I have and will continue to commit to meetings and functions both locally, nationally and internationally when requested.

meetings of
SCAG's
Regional
Council, will
you be able to
attend other
meetings and
functions of
SCAG, if
requested? *

(B) What
professional
or personal
constraints on
your time or
service that
you
anticipate? *

I do not foresee any professional or personal constraints on my time or service. I have discussed my time commitments with both my family and my employer and I am supported by both with my continued participation.

4. What are your values and skills that you could bring to SCAG as an Officer? *

The values and skills I will bring to SCAG as 1st Vice President include but are not limited to experience as 2nd Vice President, commitment, dedication, years of strong leadership and experience motivating and bringing together diverse groups to identify and work collaboratively to solve issues. I strongly believe the importance of a leader to hear all sides, to debate the issues and advocate on behalf of the organization's final vote.

I have had a successful career personally and in the private as well as public sector. As a father of three my wife Bridget and I moved to Murrieta in hopes of finding the perfect place to raise our children and in Murrieta we found that perfect place. In the private industry I have worked at Fortune 500 companies such as Telecommunications, Inc., Media-One, AT&T Broadband, Nextel and Sprint. After finding great professional success in the private sector I grew interested in working in the public sector. In 2006 I served as the District Director for California State Assemblyman Kevin Jeffries, gaining valuable experience in constituent services. In January of 2011 I became the Public Affairs Manager for SoCalGas managing the Southern Region where I remain today and act as the primary contact for local, county, State, Federal and Tribal representatives. In 2003 I began to get passionately involved in my community because of a lack of infrastructure. I served as a member of the Murrieta Planning Commission for 5 ½ years, 3 ½ of those as Chairman. I was elected to the Murrieta City Council in 2008 and re-elected in 2012 and 2016 and I have served as Mayor in 2011 and 2016. I have served on multiple subcommittees and represented the city to many local, state and National associations. I served as the representative to the Western Riverside Council of Governments,

WRCOG, and sat on the Executive Committee and as Chairman in 2014–15. I serve as the representative to the Riverside Transit Agency, RTA, and currently serve as their Chairman. I serve as the City's representative to the League of California Cities as a Board Member and current 1st Vice President and member and former Chairman of the Revenue and Taxation Committee. I serve as the City's representative to the National League of Cities where I served as a member of the Finance, Administration & Intergovernmental Relations Committee, FAIR, appointed by then President Ron Loveridge. I was also elected to the Board of Directors as a representative from California. Most importantly I was elected to serve as SCAG's current 2nd Vice President where I currently serve as the Chair of the 2019 General Assembly, GA, Host Committee and Chair of SCAG's Audit Committee. I have also served on SCAG's Community, Economic and Human Development, CEHD, Committee, RHNA Subcommittee and Transportation, TP, Committee.

The values I have gained over a lifetime of service, the skills I have learned as a community volunteer, private sector and community leader are invaluable to SCAG. These values and skills I hope to utilize to their fullest potential on behalf of SCAG as 1st Vice President.

5. What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish this vision? *

My vision for the future of SCAG is to have a Metropolitan Planning Organization, MPO, with a stronger more influential voice representing the region at the city, county, state and federal level bringing together representatives collaborating on and solving regional issues.

SCAG has been and continues to be hugely successful and we need leadership that continues to partner with staff to not only meet but exceed goals and expectations of its member jurisdictions. We need leadership that understands the need for strong partnerships, regional collaboration, and not only regional transportation planning that provides for goods movement, jobs housing balance and new ideas but also funding.

I believe my successful as 2nd Vice President and my experience both in the private and public sector provide me with the ability to continue the success of SCAG and provide leadership for the future.

6. What would you consider the strengths of SCAG? *

Leadership and collaboration. SCAG continues to seek leaders from its six counties and 191 cities who are representative of the organization and will help achieve SCAG's goals and not only meet but exceed all expectations. As the largest Metropolitan Planning Organization, MPO, in the Nation SCAG leads the way in regional planning setting the bar not only for the United States but countries around the world. SCAG excels in strong partnerships with its six counties and 191 cities but it extends those partnerships to other countries such as China to seek new ideas and innovation. SCAG does an incredible job of planning from the ground up, working with the counties and cities to create a strong plan with input from community members, elected officials and staff. SCAG creates partnerships with Federal, State, County and City staff as well as Chambers and most importantly the business community and industry experts. Without a strong collaboration of SCAG's members and partners we

could not be as successful as we are. Each item the Regional Council and SCAG participates in, the REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY, RTP/SCS, Regional Housing Needs Assessment, RHNA, CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENTS, CALGOG, FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, FTIP, CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PLAN, CMP, just to name a few, continues to be successful by again creating a strong coalition of community partners to provide collaboration to exceed all expectations.

7. What could SCAG improve on? *

While I strongly believe SCAG excels in its work because of its strong leadership and collaborative approach we need to be open to change. California will strive to be first in all we do and SCAG needs to be ready to change direction to meet that need. We cannot get into a rut of, "this is how we have always done things". SCAG must continue to look for new opportunities to lead by example and work to further regional goals but to also push back on unattainable goals. Complacency can and will be the downfall of any organization and SCAG must be ever watchful of to much satisfaction in our own achievements.

Print Your Name Randon Lane

Date Tuesday, February 19, 2019

I acknowledge by checking this box, my printed name above is my signature for submitting this application.
that *

From: SCAG <no-reply@wufoo.com>
Sent: Friday, March 8, 2019 11:41 AM
To: Tess Rey-Chaput
Subject: Application for 2019-2020 SCAG Officer Position [#9]

I acknowledge that * I have read the SCAG Bylaws, Article V, Section C, subsection 1-5 as described above; and meet the minimum eligibility requirements.

Name * Rex Richardson

Name of your SCAG Member County, City or County Transportation Commission * Long Beach

Phone Number (562) 570-6137

Email * rex.richardson@longbeach.gov

Application for Officer Position * 2nd Vice President

Terms of Service completed on SCAG Regional Council, a minimum of one full-term (i.e. a term equates to two years on the Regional Council at time of application) * 2

Attachment: Candidates' Application (Bill Jahn, Randon Lane and Rex Richardson) (Nominations for SCAG 2019-20 Officer Position for:

Total length of 4
SCAG service
(indicate
number of
years of
service) *

When does the term of your local elected position expire? * My current second term as Councilmember expires in 2022, but I have one more 4-year term I can run for.

Would term limits prevent you from maintaining your local elected position? * No

Positions held at SCAG * Chair, Community, Economic, and Human Development (CEHD) Committee (May 2017–May 2018)

Member of the Executive Administration Committee (EAC) (May 2017–May 2018)

Moderator, 2017 Eighth Annual Southern California Economic Summit “Opportunities Moving Forward” Panel Discussion

Member of the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee (Current)

Member of the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) Committee (Current)

Member of the Community, Economic, and Human Development (CEHD) Committee (Current)

1. Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG Officer? *

Over the past four years, I have worked diligently to develop my knowledge and build relationships in the region as an active member of SCAG. Now in my second term as a Long Beach City Councilmember and second term as a Regional Council (RC) member, I am prepared to further my involvement with SCAG and bring my unique set of skills and background as a leader as an Officer.

Long Beach is the second largest city in the six county SCAG region, the home to the regional economic driver of the Port of Long Beach, and has never held an executive position with SCAG.

Los Angeles County is also an important voice at the table as we continue to engage in discussions and make recommendation on regional housing, economic development, and the goods movement. As the 2nd Vice President, I will provide perspective on these issues as well as their economic and environmental impacts on our regions.

2. As an Officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? *

I believe I bring a unique background and point of view that will help to round out the experience and perspectives of the Executive Team.

I am an experienced government affairs and community development executive with 12 years of experience in the private, public, and labor sectors across Southern California. As a public official with first-hand experience in community development, engaging with senior level executives and community stakeholders, I have a passion for community building and economic justice. As a professional, I pride myself on meeting and exceeding goals through cultivating partnerships, strategic planning, and evaluation.

In Long Beach, as Chair of our Economic Development committee and Housing Authority, I have been a regional voice on community development and economic inclusion. In 2017, I launched the “Everyone In” initiative, focused on creating a local economy that includes and benefits every Long Beach resident.

I have been a national voice on youth opportunity. In 2016, I was invited to speak at the White House My Brothers Keeper (MBK) Summit, discussing the establishment of the LB Office of Equity and the PATH Program, a diversion program aimed at utilizing workforce and education partners as an alternative to prosecution for young adults.

As Chair of the CEHD Committee, I brought a refreshing approach to facilitating committee meetings by engaging committee members with a survey on topics and subjects that are most important to SCAG cities. I reformatted committee presentations into a new panel discussion format which has allowed more time for reflection, discussion and engagement.

In addition, I have first-hand experience to the impact and benefits that regional planning and active transportation can have on a community based on my support and participation in the Go Human Campaign in North Long Beach. This event was recognized as amongst the most successful Go Human activities in the entire SCAG region, and ultimately led to the creation of the Uptown Zoning Implementation Plan, also supported by SCAG, placing a greater focus on mobility in the North Long Beach area. I plan to help ensure other cities can maximize the benefits of SCAG membership in the way Long Beach has in recent years.

Finally, as an owner of a transportation logistics company, I plan to bring on the ground, private sector insight to the ways that policy decisions impact small businesses.

(A) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG’s Regional Council, will you be able to attend other meetings and functions of SCAG, if requested? *

Yes. In my first two terms with SCAG, I have joined delegations to Sacramento, Washington, D.C., and China. In Washington, D.C., I advocated for transportation bills. In China, I presented on the contradiction between the on demand economy and the needs of environmental justice.

In addition, I recently became the SCAG representative on the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC), after serving as the alternate for the past two years. I also now represent the City of Long Beach on the Gateway Cities Council of Governments (COG) where we are actively engaged in improving the lives of the residents of our region in four major areas: transportation, air quality, housing, and economic development, all of which align with our work at SCAG.

(B) What professional or personal constraints on your time or service that you anticipate? *

I am a part-time Councilmember, small business owner, and parent of two small children. I have always made time for each commitment that I take on. I have the best attendance record on my city council as reported by the Long Beach Press Telegram, and as Chair of the CEHD committee, I maintained a virtually perfect attendance record during my term.

I am able to maintain a flexible schedule. I drop off my daughter at school on some mornings, but barring an emergency, I am available to serve in this role.

4. What are your values and skills that you could bring to SCAG as an Officer? *

I'm a small business owner, millennial, and policy maker. I bring a perspective and skill set to connect with diverse groups of stakeholders and inspire them to work together to achieve good public policy outcomes.

I represent the perspectives of the emerging adults that are impacted by many of the policies that SCAG engages in, from housing affordability to emerging technologies and industries.

In Long Beach, I've been successful in making major investments into infrastructure, elevating the discussion on equity, and placing a focus on economic inclusion through my Everyone In initiative.

5. What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish this vision? *

SCAG should be prepared to address the challenges of today and the future. This means engaging in the discussion and being leader on addressing the challenges of the housing crisis. Secondly, we should continue our focus on poverty and ensuring

economic opportunity is extended to all corners of the SCAG region, from the Imperial Valley to Ventura. And finally, we should continue our focus on data driven solutions and open data.

We need to make certain that SCAG is equipped to address these challenges by:

1. Ensuring that we have high quality staff in the years to come, including a smooth transition process for the new Executive Director.
2. Continuing to advocate for Southern California as it relates to receiving its fair share of cap and trade funds as well as other resources from Sacramento.
3. Ensuring SCAG elevates Southern California's voice in Washington, D.C., as it relates to local control, goods movement, trade and infrastructure.

6. What would you consider the strengths of SCAG? * SCAG has the unique capacity to build consensus and balance diverse points of view and perspectives of Southern California, and present a unified voice to Washington, D.C., and Sacramento.

7. What could SCAG improve on? * SCAG could do more to promote geographic, ethnic, and age diversity in its Regional Council and leadership, ensuring we reflect the points of view of the diverse Southern California population we all serve.

Attach a File  [letter_and_bio_rex_richardson.pdf](#) 154.73 KB · PDF

Attach a File  [various_articles_rex_richardson.pdf](#) 1.25 MB · PDF

Print Your Name Rex Richardson

Date Friday, March 8, 2019

I acknowledge that * by checking this box, my printed name above is my signature for submitting this application.



March 7, 2019

Nominating Committee
Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)
900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Dear Esteemed Nominating Committee,

Thank you for volunteering to take up the important task of nominating the next slate of qualified candidates to lead this great organization.

I am writing to express my interest in the **2nd Vice President** role for the Southern California Association of Governments. I have served on the Regional Council for almost 5 years, in several capacities, including Chair of the CEHD Committee, Moderator of the 2017 Southern California Economic Summit Housing Panel Discussion “Opportunities Moving Forward,” and representative to the Mobile Source Reduction Committee (MSRC).

This is my second year applying for the position of 2nd Vice President. I am respectfully submitting this letter to reaffirm my interest and to give you a better understanding of my perspective and intent for this position.

We are designing the future for the next generation. As a father of two small children, small business owner, and first generation homeowner, I care deeply about the trajectory of our region. The challenges we face in Southern California, from housing affordability and air quality, to workforce readiness and equity, are all vital determinants of whether the next generation will have opportunities to thrive.

The role of cities is more important now than ever before. Our responsibilities are expanding from simply a minister of policies set forth by the state and federal government, to being the leaders and drivers of a broad range of social and economic issues, like homelessness, workforce development, and mental health.

As a Long Beach City Councilmember, the second largest city in the SCAG region, I have been engaged, first-hand, in the complex and shifting legislative and economic landscape impacting California cities. Personally, I have taken on the task of opening Long Beach’s first year-round municipal homeless shelter and have fought to restore basic amenities like paramedic services and banks to my district. These were politically challenging objectives, but reflect the issues that



many of our cities face. I am also an advocate for **local control, regional cooperation and planning, and inclusive economic development practices.**

As a representative of the Port of Long Beach, our region's economic driver and entry point for 43% of all trade in the United States, I will ensure SCAG maintains a focus on boosting, cleaning, and modernizing the goods movement industry that affects all 6 SCAG counties. And as a small business owner, I understand the intersectionality of public policy and economic prosperity. We should embrace strategies that provide opportunities for families to live healthy and thrive.

In working with SCAG, I have witnessed our ability to help cities and the region overcome many of these challenges. I would greatly appreciate the opportunity to continue helping to lead our region as 2nd Vice President. Enclosed, you will find a biography and some background materials highlighting the work I have engaged in over the past 5 years. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me directly, at (310) 766-3433.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rex Richardson", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Rex Richardson
Councilmember
City of Long Beach, 9th District



Councilmember Richardson's Bio

Rex Richardson was elected to the Long Beach City Council in 2014 to represent the neighborhoods of North Long Beach in District 9, and serves as Chair of the Economic Development Committee and the Long Beach Housing Authority.

Councilmember Richardson's history in Long Beach is grounded in advocating for our most vulnerable residents and empowering communities to have a seat at the table and an opportunity to thrive.

City-wide, Councilmember Richardson has worked to shift the culture of City Hall by embracing a systemic and collaborative approach to solving the city's challenges. Richardson championed the creation of the Long Beach Office of Equity, to help address the economic and health disparities affecting Long Beach neighborhoods, and spearheaded a number of innovative initiatives that provide more opportunities to close the gap for our vulnerable populations, including the Long Beach My Brother's Keeper Initiative, and the PATH Young Adult Diversion program.

Representing the 9th District, he has led North Long Beach on a "Roadmap to its Renaissance" by placing a focus on economic and community revitalization, with major infrastructure investment, like the new Michelle Obama Neighborhood Library, Houghton Park Community Center, new retail development, the Creative Corridor Mural Arts Project, and the Empower Uptown Participatory Budgeting process.

His work at City Council has been recognized by the United States Department of Education, California League of Cities, Southern California Association of Governments, and has received five American Planning Association Awards.

Most recently, Councilmember Richardson launched #EveryoneIn, an initiative designed to create a local economy that includes and benefits every Long Beach resident. #EveryoneIn is working to create more economic opportunities for small business owners, aspiring entrepreneurs, and will ensure every community, every resident, and every business is the central focus our city's economic prosperity.

Rex, his wife Nina, and daughters Alina and Mila are proud residents of the Collins Neighborhood in North Long Beach.

LOCAL NEWS

Four ways a Long Beach City Councilman wants to tackle homelessness



From left, Josh Butler from advocacy group Housing Long Beach chats with residents Angel George and Jerry Alonzo outside of their Chestnut Avenue apartment in Long Beach on Wednesday, July 18, 2018. Residents at the 12 unit complex have been getting eviction notices by their new property management company. (Photo by Scott Varley, Press-Telegram/SCNG)

By [HAYLEY MUNGUIA](#) | hmunguia@scng.com | Long Beach

As [pressure builds on Long Beach](#) to address the city's housing crisis, which some say is pushing people out of the city and even forcing them into homelessness, City Councilman Rex Richardson is taking the mantle of finding new solutions.

Richardson, who represents District 9 in North Long Beach, charged city staff on Tuesday, July 24, with four tasks to begin the process of providing more services for the homeless in Long Beach and making the city more affordable. City Council unanimously voted along with Richardson on the issue. The four assignments Richardson gave city staff are:

ADVERTISING



UNIVERSAL
PARKS & RESORTS
HOLLYWOOD • ORLANDO

THIS IS
OMG
COME JOIN US

UNIVER
PARKS & RES
HOLLYWOOD • C

- Come to the next meeting with options for “a dedicated local revenue strategy” to fund more housing and services, which would likely mean some type of new bond or tax
- Start the process of buying a building to use as a year-round homeless shelter
- Create a policy addressing source-of-income discrimination, such as landlords illegally refusing to rent to people on Section 8
- Find funding strategies and partners to buy “[nuisance motels](#)” and turn them into affordable housing

Richardson said he realizes the complexity of the issues and assured his fellow council members that he’s not trying to rush and implement quick fixes. He said he merely wants to move forward a process that’s been underway for years.

[Sign up](#) for The Localist, our daily email newsletter with handpicked stories relevant to where you live. [Subscribe here](#).

“In talking with city staff and preparing this, we knew that there was already a number of things prepared by staff, but this type of report hasn’t been requested to be heard in front of City Council to start a comprehensive discussion,” Richardson said. “So I get it, it seems like we’re asking for a lot. But no, we’re asking them to present what they’ve been working on for years and give them their day for us to talk about.”

That notion – that City Council should discuss staff’s work and move toward decision-making – was one his colleagues at the dais could get behind. But when it came to specifics, some were clear that they don’t completely agree with Richardson’s vision.

Councilwoman Suzie Price, who represents District 3 in the southeastern edge of the city, said she is hesitant to group together problems like affordable housing and homelessness, which she sees as two separate and complex issues.

“Both issues are very important issues, but merging them together, I think, confuses the issue,” Price said. “I think the conversation we should be having really should be about affordable housing and finding an ongoing sustainable local source for local affordable housing. That’s a very separate conversation, in my opinion, than the very complex issue of homelessness.”

Price also said that she hopes city staff will be able to find a funding source that does not require voters to pass another tax measure, a scenario she said she “cannot imagine” supporting.

“On the heels of all the different increases that we have passed and asked voters to support, I personally — I don’t want to be in a position where we’re asking them to pay more into something,” she said, “especially something that is really very preliminary at this juncture.”

For Mayor Robert Garcia’s part, he said he supports Long Beach finding more solutions. But he also bristled at the implication the city hasn’t already been working on the issue.

“There are 7,000 rent-stabilized units in Long Beach, or rent-controlled units, or whatever you want to call those units,” Garcia said. “There’s a wide consensus that we need to have more rent-stabilized apartments in Long Beach. Most people have said that, and we’re working on expanding those types of units across the city. ... There are about 1,000 right now that are under construction.”

Richardson said he brought the matter forward because he believes the city needs to do even more, and the conversation is the first step.

“I know that with sort of this history of nimbysim, council offices haven’t really been willing to step up and say, ‘Hey, I’ll take on this fight, I’ll take on this conversation,’” he said. “With that history, there needs to be a little bit of buy-in before Council — before city staff, really — can really move forward on some of these conversations.”

Shattering Stereotypes: Transforming North Long Beach

By Brandon Richardson, Senior Writer - May 21, 2018

The past several years have seen Long Beach's renaissance begin to touch the city's northernmost neighborhoods. From the openings of the \$10 million Fire Station 12 in 2013 and the 24,655-square-foot Michelle Obama Neighborhood Library in 2016, to the current construction on the Houghton Park Community Center, North Long Beach is being revitalized, and there are no signs of momentum slowing down.



As part of the renaissance occurring in North Long Beach, construction is underway on a new community center at Houghton Park. Pictured from left: Shawna Stevens, chief of staff; Jessica Estrada, legislative aid; Brent McCloud, field representative; Vice Mayor and 9th District Councilmember Rex Richardson; Samira Foy, communications specialist; Keyona Montgomery, legislative aid intern; and Alyssa Gutierrez, policy director. (Photograph by the Business Journal's Anne Artley)

"The Atlantic Avenue corridor has been transforming across the city for years and now it's just time for North Long Beach to have its share," Vice Mayor and 9th District Councilmember Rex Richardson said. "We're already seeing North

Long Beach become more and more economically viable and contribute more to the city's bottom line."

Homeownership in the northern part of the city is strong, with a median income of about \$63,000 per year and a poverty rate under 10%, Richardson said. Based upon these figures from the United States Census Bureau, he noted that the demographics and reality of North Long Beach today do not match its long-standing stigma as a poor, crime-ridden and desolate area.

"Part of the stigma with North Long Beach is there is a line of demarcation north of the railroad tracks at Del Amo Boulevard," 8th District Councilmember Al Austin said. "What I have worked to do and continue to work to do is bridge the communities and make them one. Make it so North Long Beach isn't seen as less than Bixby Knolls or any other area."

Planned developments by Frontier Real Estate Investments, LAB Holding LLC and Westland Real Estate Group along the Atlantic Avenue corridor will see millions of dollars invested into the area in the hopes of fulfilling restaurant, retail and service needs long scarce in North Long Beach. Austin said these projects will complement the great community that already exists in the area, while also attracting new residents and visitors.

Providing residents with retail and restaurants near their homes will naturally increase foot traffic and walkability in the area, Austin explained. He noted that some of the properties purchased by the LAB have been vacant for over five years. Filling in these holes will be a catalyst for additional investment and development, he added. The three developments promote community interaction and connection by featuring ample communal space for residents to gather, eat, drink and socialize.

To promote positivity and safety in the area, Richardson said activation and engagement are key, noting the new farmers market at Houghton Park, the Uptown Jazz Festival, the Veterans Day Parade and other large-scale North Long Beach community events.

Richardson said the services and amenities new developments bring will make the community whole and that further enhancements can be made from there to create a safe and thriving North Long Beach. To complement the developments and ensure a common theme along the corridors, the city applied for and was awarded grants for streetscape improvements, including around \$15 million for Artesia Boulevard.

“More than anything we are seeking to get a consistent theme with bulb-outs, street furniture and lighting. Things of that nature,” Austin said. “The transformation can’t come soon enough. We certainly are not resting on our laurels; we want to make sure we get these projects across the finish line because the North Long Beach community sorely deserves them.”

In addition to public and private investments in properties and streetscapes, Uptown Business Improvement District Executive Director Tasha Hunter said there has been a successful push for increased security and improved relations between the community and police. Bixby Knolls-based C.S.I. Patrol Services Inc. patrols North Long Beach regularly, she said. Many of C.S.I.’s employees live in the area, which means they have a better understanding of the issues, which makes them more effective, Hunter explained.

Through city and business improvement district (BID) efforts, North Long Beach is entering a time of transition for the better. Uptown BID Executive Director Tasha Hunter and 8th District Councilmember Al Austin are pictured in front of the 24,655-square-foot Michelle Obama Neighborhood Library on Atlantic Avenue, which is the city's most advanced library branch. (Photograph by the Business Journal's Pat Flynn)

"What will definitely work even better is activating a lot of these empty storefronts. Once these new developments come in, they automatically serve as extra eyes on the streets," Hunter said. "When there is engagement and activity and people eating out, statistics show there tends to be less crime."

The business improvement district (BID) hosts monthly security meetings during which businesses and residents receive updates from C.S.I. and the Long Beach Police Department. The meetings are also an opportunity for people to voice concerns and opinions related to safety in the area.

When looking at the success of the Downtown Long Beach and how far the area has come, Hunter said she is excited to see Uptown moving in the same direction. There has been a steady increase in people's interest to buy property, develop land and open businesses in North Long Beach, she explained, noting that the area is starting to be seen as more of a destination because of its potential.

"All of this together is really a case study of urban revitalization. It's all about economic inclusion, which is making sure every part of our town is economically viable and playing to the strengths of those communities," Richardson said. "There is a certain experience you can get in each of our neighborhoods that is distinct and different, and [these] are strengths we should continue to highlight. There's sort of a movement to activate and engage North Long Beach. If it can happen here, it can happen anywhere."

SCAG Funding Opens Door To 'UPLAN,' A Land-use Document For North Long Beach

By Samantha Mehlinger, Assistant Editor - February 13, 2017

City officials and business interests have hailed Long Beach's Downtown Plan as a major factor in the area's development and success. Now, the city may be able to develop a similar planning document for North Long Beach, thanks to \$250,000 in funding recently approved by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG).

The idea for UPLAN – an acronym for Uptown Planning Land Use And Neighborhood Strategy – was conceived in and championed by the 9th District, according to Vice Mayor/Councilmember Rex Richardson.

"The Downtown Plan was a collection of documents that updated the land use, created some incentives, streamlined environmental impacts and created the stage for development to take place in downtown. We're doing the same thing but differently, because downtown is very different than uptown," Richardson said. "We're going to look at areas where we can modernize and update the land use to set the stage for more investment, just like downtown," he explained.

While there are multiple developments planned in and around North Long Beach, there is no single guiding plan for the area, Richardson explained.

"UPLAN would be one strategy, one community plan for North Long Beach that ties it all together and spurs more economic development," he said.

The plan might address ways to capitalize on North Long Beach's industrial area, which accounts for one-third of the industrial space in the city, according to Richardson. It may also address the area's corridors and creating connectivity between areas of development. "We have to make sure the table is set for better community development," he said.

While the grant application was conceived by and pertains to the 9th District, Richardson said the idea has not been fully scoped. When asked if UPLAN could include the 8th District, he said, "We look at North Long Beach as one community, and just because it starts in District 9 doesn't necessarily mean it stops where the border boundaries stop."

The \$250,000 grant awarded by SCAG will go to Long Beach Development Services, which created the grant application and will spearhead development of the document.

According to a press release from Richardson's office, the funding is awaiting final approval by the California Transportation Commission and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee.

"Residents will actually be a part of crafting it," Richardson said of UPLAN. "The title is UPLAN, but you can think of it as U-Plan."

Richardson has begun creating a task force to oversee the creation of the document. The chair is Tom Carpenter, whose firm, Frontier Real Estate Investments, is developing a former redevelopment agency property at Atlantic Avenue and Artesia Boulevard. The vice chair is Tasha Hunter, director of the Uptown Business Improvement District. A second vice chair appointment is pending, Richardson said.



Berrylook

SHOP NOW >

NEWS ARTS & CULTURE FOOD PETS LONGBEACHIZE GROBATY the562.org SPORTS

LBP Vice Mayor Richardson at White House My B...



MY BROTHER'S KEEPER

December 17, 2016

Vice Mayor Richardson at White House My Brother's Keeper Summit: 'It Has to Be Personal'

by Stephanie Rivera in News



Photo courtesy of Vice Mayor Rex Richardson.

Long Beach Vice Mayor Rex Richardson participated in the White House's final My Brother's Keeper National Summit on Wednesday, highlighting the city's efforts in helping its boys and young men of color as part of its answer to President Barack Obama's call to action, which challenged communities across the U.S. to focus resources on that specific portion of the population.

Support our journalism.

Hyperlocal news is essential to the lives of the people in our communities. We can't rely on advertiser support alone. That's why we're asking readers like you to support our independent, fact-based journalism. We know you like it—that's why you're here. [Read more »](#)

Richardson, who led the charge in implementing MBK in Long Beach in 2015, discussed the city's Promising Adults Tomorrow's Hope (PATH) young adult diversion program and the creation of the Long Beach Office of Equity.

Donation form with buttons for \$5.00, \$10.00, \$20.00, Other, and \$ 5.00, and a 'Give now' button.

Make this contribution monthly

"It forced us to, rather than have this as some plan to put in our pocket or sit on a shelf, it forced us to add staff and build capacity and actually implement that plan," Richardson said during a panel discussion with other local leaders who have implemented MBK in their districts.

The vice mayor also pointed to Safe Long Beach, which was created as a direct response to the president's community challenge. It addresses a broad safety agenda aimed at reducing all forms of violence, including domestic abuse, child abuse, elder abuse, hate crimes, bullying, gang violence, and violent crime.

Finally, Richardson explained the city's Long Beach College Promise, which drew applause from the audience. Under the program, any Long Beach Unified School District (LBUSD) student is guaranteed a spot at Cal State Long Beach (CSULB). If they don't qualify at CSULB then they have the opportunity to receive two semesters of tuition free schooling at Long Beach City College (LBCC).

Richardson, who was raised by a single mother and identified himself as a "free lunch kid" who attended 14 public schools before attending college, also noted the importance of making connections.

"It has to be personal," he told the audience. "The moment for me, personally, when I knew I wanted to work on an issue like this and commit to public service, was the moment I received my college acceptance letter. When I was 17 years old and I received that letter that said to me: 'you overcame barriers, you have value and you matter, and since you matter you have a commitment to pay that forward'."

To see the full summit, click here [↗](#).

Stephanie Rivera covers immigration and the north, west and central parts of Long Beach. Reach her at stephanie@lbpost.com or on Twitter at [@StephRivera88](https://twitter.com/StephRivera88).

WATCH NOW

1. [Click "Watch Now"](#)
2. Run and Install
3. Open New Tab



Free news isn't cheap.

We believe that everyone should have access to important local news for free.

Support our journalism.

Hyperlocal news is an essential force in our democracy, but it costs money to keep an organization like this one alive, and we can't rely on advertiser support alone. That's why we're asking readers like you to support our independent, fact-based journalism. We know you like it—that's why you're here. [Read more »](#)

However, it costs money to keep a local news organization like this one—**independently owned and operated here in Long Beach, without the backing of any national corporation—alive.**

\$5.00
 \$10.00
 \$20.00
 Other: \$ 5.00

Make this contribution monthly

[Advertise with the Post](#)

LOCAL NEWS

Long Beach OKs \$9.6M property purchase for year-round homeless shelter



Council member Rex Richardson speaks during a press conference announcing agreement to acquire property for future year-round homeless shelter in north Long Beach on Monday, January 28, 2018. (Photo by Ana P. Garcia, Contributing Photographer)

By [HAYLEY MUNGUIA](#) | hmunguia@scng.com | Long Beach Press-Telegram

PUBLISHED: February 5, 2019 at 9:00 pm | UPDATED: February 5, 2019 at 9:57 pm

Long Beach will move forward with the \$9.6 million purchase of more than two acres of property for a year-round homeless shelter, thanks to a unanimous City Council vote on Tuesday, Feb. 5.

[The North Long Beach property](#), located at 6481-6845 Atlantic Ave., is currently home to Eddie's Liquor and the former site of Atlantic Farms. But by next summer, it will be the city's first municipal, year-round homeless shelter.

According to city staff, the shelter will serve homeless adults, with 125 beds and services like job training. It will also have temporary space for homeless families, along with the support to help them find long-term housing.

Councilman Rex Richardson, who represents the ninth district where the property is located, kicked off the discussion during Tuesday's meeting by emphasizing that the purchase is just the beginning of the process.

"This is a test. Everyone's watching," he said. "We're going to need 75, 100 more shelter beds in the city to make this work. This isn't the end-all, be-all solution for homelessness in the city."

He was referring to a [report released last year](#) by the Everyone Home Long Beach task force, which found the city needs to add 200 emergency homeless shelter beds by the end of 2020.

Regardless, Richardson said the purchase is an important step, and he thanked his council colleagues for their support in making it a reality.

The vote followed a lengthy public comment period, in which dozens of people gave varying thoughts on the deal. While nearly everyone who spoke agreed that Long Beach needs a shelter, some questioned whether the city is getting the best deal possible.

"I worry that the value of the property has been inflated by a marijuana gold rush that is over," said Long Beach resident Lauren Boland, referring to the fact that an appraisal of the property attached some of its value to the revenue it could potentially generate in the cannabis business.

"I ask the city to get another appraisal. ... Do the due diligence. The homeless people out there need every dollar spent appropriately," she added.

Boland was not the only community member to raise that concern. The Long Beach Reform Coalition was also [skeptical about the price tag](#), citing the fact that the property last sold in December 2013 for \$2 million.

But John Keisler, the city’s economic development director, said that sale figure was below market value due to an arrangement between the buyer and seller at that time. He said the appraisal that Long Beach commissioned, which pinned the property’s value at about \$7.5 million, reflected growing property values for industrial real estate in the area overall.

Regardless of those concerns, most of the residents who spoke simply expressed their full-throated support.

Maricela de Rivera, a ninth district resident who lives within walking distance of the site, was one of them.

“I’ve seen people in District Nine — my neighborhood — say, ‘Yes in my backyard,’ because we are going to help people,” she said. “I’m incredibly proud of Rex Richardson and the city of Long Beach for taking this measure.”

Tags: [homeless](#), [Top Stories LBPT](#)



SPONSORED CONTENT

Bride Cries After Groom Tells Wedding Crowd He Loves Someone Else [↗](#)

By Upbeat News

upbeat

Hayley Munguia

Hayley Munguia covers Long Beach City Hall for the Southern California News Group. She previously worked as a data reporter for FiveThirtyEight and



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Randon Lane, Chair, Bylaws and Resolutions Committee

Subject: Consideration of Proposed General Assembly Resolution

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That the Regional Council review the following resolution for the General Assembly as submitted by Ventura County Supervisor and Regional Council member Linda Parks regarding SCAG's endorsement of local governments' ability to form Community Choice Aggregation (CCA) programs, which was recommended for approval by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, in preparation for the annual General Assembly meeting, proposed resolutions that are offered by Official Representatives are considered by both the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and the Regional Council prior to submission to the General Assembly.

This year, SCAG staff received a proposed resolution from Ventura County Supervisor and Regional Council member Linda Parks supporting Community Choice Aggregation (CCA) programs. CCA programs are locally-based programs that allow customers a choice of whom to purchase electricity from aside from traditional utilities. To date, there are several active CCA programs in the SCAG region, including the Clean Power Alliance which serves Los Angeles and Ventura counties and cities within these counties.

At its March 21, 2019 meeting, the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee met to review the proposed resolution. The committee voted (5-4) and forwarded a recommendation to the Regional Council. Pending review by the Regional Council, the proposed resolution will be forwarded to the General Assembly for consideration as part of its annual meeting to be held on May 2, 2019.

BACKGROUND:

The SCAG Bylaws provide the opportunity for any Official Representatives of SCAG to propose any policy matter for action by the General Assembly by way of submittal of a resolution. Supervisor Parks has submitted the attached GA resolution relating to CCA programs for the Committee's review and consideration.

Assembly Bill 117 passed in 2002 and was later amended in 2011 to allow all cities, counties, or groups of cities and counties within the State to form Community Choice Aggregation programs to provide electricity to customers within their jurisdictions that are currently serviced by traditional utility providers such as Southern California Edison.

CCA programs are locally-based programs that allow customers a choice when purchasing electricity. While traditional utilities can continue to provide transmission and distribution (lines and wires) services, CCA programs provides opportunities for more clean energy options, offer local accountability and transparency and can play a role in the State's energy goals. To date, there are a number of active CCA programs in California. Among the CCA programs in the SCAG region are the Clean Power Alliance of Southern California (which is the largest CCA in the State), the Apple Valley Energy, Lancaster Choice Energy and the Pico Rivera Innovative Municipal Energy.

In October, SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee received an update on the CCA programs in the State. Among the information provided is that formation of CCA programs can help to address the State's renewable energy goals. All CCA program are bound to the same state mandated portfolio standards as any utility providers, at least 33% renewable energy by 2020 and 50% by 2030. The recent passage of SB 100 signed into law by Governor Brown in September 2018 increased the renewable energy provision to 60% by 2030. Through a CCA program, local governments can develop an electricity generation portfolio that diversifies technology types, is responsive to local environmental and economic goals and can potentially offer electricity to customers at a lower overall cost.

Supervisor Parks proposed resolution would have the SCAG General Assembly endorse the ability of local governments to form Community Choice Aggregation programs and "give their residents and businesses a choice for cleaner, greener and more affordable energy." SCAG staff is supportive of the resolution given its consistency with SCAG's policies to support the State's renewable goals.

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee reviewed the proposed resolution on March 21, 2019 and recommends its approval by the Regional Council. Pending review by the Regional Council, the proposed resolution will be forwarded to the General Assembly for consideration as part of its annual meeting to be held on May 2, 2019.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Proposed General Assembly Resolution in support of Community Choice Aggregation Programs



RESOLUTION NO. GA 2019-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) IN SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY CHOICE AGGREGATION PROGRAMS

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS 900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700 Los Angeles, CA 90017 T: (213) 236-1800 www.scag.ca.gov

WHEREAS, in 2002 the California State Legislature passed, and the Governor signed into law, Assembly Bill 117 that enables cities and counties to become electric service providers through Community Choice Aggregation (CCA);

WHEREAS, Community Choice Aggregation presents residential and commercial electricity customers a choice in energy providers, more clean energy options, local accountability and transparency, and are an increasingly critical part of the State's energy landscape, and because local governments exercising community choice must include all customers within their jurisdiction, all residents and businesses can benefit;

WHEREAS, Community Choice Aggregation provides opportunities for adding clean jobs in local and regional renewable energy projects that stimulate the economy, adds healthy competition in the retail energy market, provides local control on energy decisions and rate-setting, accelerates a clear path to a clean energy future, contributes to improved air quality, and addresses climate change through reduced greenhouse gas emissions;

WHEREAS, SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee received an update on the CCA programs in October 2018;

WHEREAS, there are currently eighteen operational CCAs in California including Apple Valley Clean Energy, CleanPowerSF, Clean Power Alliance of Southern California, East Bay Community Energy, King City Community Power, Lancaster Choice Energy, MCE, Monterey Bay Community Power, Peninsula Clean Energy, Pico Rivera Innovative Municipal Energy, Rancho Mirage Energy Authority, Redwood Coast Energy Authority, San Jacinto Power, San Jose Clean Energy, Silicon Valley Clean Energy, Solana Energy Alliance, Sonoma Clean Power and Valley Clean Energy; and

WHEREAS, Clean Power Alliance is the largest CCA in not only the State of California but also the United States, representing over one million customers across 31 geographically and socioeconomically diverse cities and unincorporated county areas in the SCAG region, including the counties of Los Angeles and Ventura, and the cities of Agoura Hills, Alhambra, Arcadia, Beverly Hills, Calabasas, Carson, Camarillo, Claremont,

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

- President Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
First Vice President Bill Jahn, Big Bear Lake
Second Vice President Randon Lane, Murrieta
Immediate Past President Margaret E. Finlay, Duarte

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

- Executive/Administration Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
Community, Economic & Human Development Peggy Huang, Transportation Corridor Agencies
Energy & Environment Linda Parks, Ventura County
Transportation Curt Hagman, San Bernardino County

Attachment: Proposed General Assembly Resolution in support of Community Choice Aggregation Programs (Consideration of Proposed

Culver City, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Hawthorne, Malibu, Manhattan Beach, Moorpark, Ojai, Oxnard, Paramount, Redondo Beach, Rolling Hills Estates, Santa Monica, Sierra Madre, Simi Valley, South Pasadena, Temple City, Thousand Oaks, Ventura, West Hollywood, Westlake Village, and Whittier;

WHEREAS, one-third of the communities in Clean Power Alliance selected 100% renewable energy (“Green Power”) for their customers, thereby reaching State-mandated renewable energy goals eleven years in advance while offering 100% renewable energy in these communities at no additional cost to customers who participate in financial assistance programs;

WHEREAS, other CCAs in the SCAG region include Apple Valley Clean Energy, Lancaster Choice Energy and Pico Rivera Innovative Municipal Energy; and

WHEREAS, local governments through Community Choice Aggregation may help provide initial price stability, long-term electricity cost savings, innovations in renewable energy advancement, and local benefits for their communities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the General Assembly of the Southern California Association of Governments to endorse the ability of local governments to continue to form Community Choice Aggregation programs and give their residents and businesses a choice for cleaner, greener and more affordable energy.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the General Assembly of the Southern California Association of Governments at its annual meeting held on the 2nd day of May, 2019.

Alan D. Wapner
President, SCAG

Attested by:

Darin Chidsey
Interim Executive Director

Approved as to form:

Joann Africa
Chief Counsel



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Randon Lane, Chair, Bylaws and Resolutions Committee

Subject: Consideration of Proposed Amendments to the SCAG Bylaws

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That the Regional Council review the following proposed Bylaws amendments as recommended for approval by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, in preparation for the annual General Assembly meeting, proposed resolutions and proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws that are offered by Official Representatives are considered by both the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and the Regional Council prior to submission to the General Assembly.

This year, there were two (2) separate proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws that were submitted by SCAG President Alan Wapner and Regional Council member Steve Hofbauer, respectively. The proposed amendment from President Wapner would establish the "Emerging Technologies Committee" or "ETC" as a permanent advisory committee to the Regional Council and Policy Committees. The proposed amendment from Councilman Hofbauer would establish that a city that belongs to two or more subregional organizations within the SCAG region may only represent one subregion on the SCAG Policy Committees.

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committees reviewed the two proposals on March 21, 2019 and recommends their approval by the Regional Council. Pending review by the Regional Council, the proposed amendments will be forwarded to the General Assembly for consideration as part of its annual meeting to be held on May 2, 2019.

BACKGROUND:

Every year, proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws may be proposed by the Official Representatives to SCAG's General Assembly, by the Regional Council and by staff acting on behalf of the Executive Director. This year, there were two proposals made by Official Representatives as further described below. SCAG did not initiate any changes to the Bylaws this year.

A. Proposal by Hon. Alan Wapner

As part of his tenure, President Wapner has encouraged the Regional Council to continue to review new and emerging technologies and how they may be utilize in regional transportation planning. In January 2019, the Regional Council established the “Emerging Technologies Committee” or “ETC” to begin to review technological trends relevant to regional transportation planning. The ETC had its first meeting on January 22, 2019.

President Wapner proposes to codify the establishment of the ETC in the SCAG Bylaws. The ETC would be a permanent advisory committee to the Regional Council and Policy Committees. Membership to the ETC would include both RC and Policy Committee members as well as ex-officio, non-voting members appointed by the President. The ETC would meet as frequently as needed. At this time, the ETC would serve as a standing committee but may become a Policy Committee (in addition to the Transportation Committee, the Community, Economic and Human Development Committee and the Energy and Environment Committee) in the future. This will be evaluated after the ETC has been in place for at least one year.

Staff concurs with President Wapner’s proposal. This proposed amendment to the Bylaws is illustrated in the marked-up version of the Bylaws attached with this staff report. Please see Article V, Sections B and H at pages 14 and 17-18.

B. Proposal by Hon. Steve Hofbauer

Regional Council member Steve Hofbauer submitted the following request to the Bylaws and Resolution Committee: “Please add consideration that cities shall belong to one SCAG district, COG, and / or sub-region for purposes of appointment of representatives to committees and the regional council. There are cities that have a foot in more than one. This sets up an unhealthy political stand-off and quid-pro-quo environment.”

Currently, each city in the SCAG region are represented on one District on the Regional Council. However, cities may be a member of more than one subregional organizations within the SCAG region. This impacts subregional representation on the SCAG Policy Committees as a city may represent two separate subregions on the Policy Committees. For example, the city of Santa Clarita is a member of both the North Los Angeles County subregion and the San Fernando Valley Council of Governments. Councilmembers from Santa Clarita represent both subregions on the Policy Committees. Councilman Hofbauer proposes to establish more equity such that a city may only represent one subregion on the Policy Committees.

Staff concurs with Councilman Hofbauer’s proposal. This proposed amendment to the Bylaws is illustrated in the attached marked-up version of the Bylaws in Article V, Section E (1)(a) at page 14.

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committees reviewed the two proposals on March 21, 2019 and recommends their approval by the Regional Council. Pending review by the Regional Council, the



proposed amendments will thereafter be forwarded to the General Assembly for consideration as part of its annual meeting to be held on May 2, 2019.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Proposed Bylaws Amendments - marked-up version

BYLAWS

THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

Preamble

The Southern California Association of Governments (hereinafter referred to as either the "Association" or "SCAG") is an agency voluntarily established by its Members pursuant to the Joint Exercise of Powers Act for the purpose of providing a forum for discussion, study and development of recommendations on regional challenges and opportunities of mutual interest and concern regarding the orderly physical development of the Southern California Region among units of local government.

ARTICLE I - FUNCTIONS

The functions of the Association are:

- A. Exchange of objective planning information. Making available to Members plans and planning studies, completed or proposed by local governments, Tribal Governments, or those of State or Federal agencies, which would affect local governments.
- B. Identification and study of challenges and opportunities requiring objective planning by jurisdictions in more than one (1) county in the Southern California area and the making of appropriate policy or action recommendations.
- C. Review and/or develop governmental proposals. Review and/or develop proposals creating agencies of regional scope, and the making of appropriate policy or action recommendations concerning the need for such units or agencies.
- D. Consider questions of common interest and concern to Members of the Association in the region and develop policy and action recommendations of an advisory nature only.
- E. Act upon any matter to the extent and in the manner required, permitted or authorized by any joint powers agreements, State or Federal law, or the regulations adopted pursuant to any such law.
- F. Assist local Association Members in the acquisition of real and personal property convenient or necessary for the operation of Members by entering into such financing agreements as are necessary to accomplish the pooling and common marketing of such agreements or certificates of participation in order to reduce the cost to Members of the acquisition of such real or personal property.
- G. Undertake transportation planning programs and activities in accordance with the Association's responsibilities as a metropolitan planning organization as outlined in 23 U.S.C.A. § 134 et seq., and as may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS

- A. **Advisory Member** or **Advisory Member of the Association**, as used in these Bylaws, means a federally recognized Indian Nation within the SCAG Region, as defined below, that is significantly involved in regional problems or whose boundaries include territory in more than one county and that has paid its annual dues assessment.
- B. **Alternate**, as used in these Bylaws, means either the mayor or a member of the legislative body of a member city, or the chair of the Board of Supervisors or a member of the legislative body of a member county who has been appointed by a Member of the Association to serve in an official capacity for all matters at a meeting of the General Assembly but only in the absence of the Official Representative of the member city or county. An Advisory Member of the Association may also appoint an Alternate to serve in the absence of the Official Representative of the Advisory Member.
- C. **Association**, as used in these Bylaws, means the Southern California Association of Governments as established by that certain Southern California Association of Governments Agreement filed with the California Secretary of State on April 20, 1973, (said Agreement is hereinafter referred to as “Joint Powers Agreement”).
- D. **Association budget** or **annual budget** or **budget**, as used in these Bylaws, shall mean the summation and presentation of all general fund revenues obtained by the Association from dues from Members, Advisory Members, and Regional Council members, and other sources of revenue and a summation and presentation of the costs, expenditures, savings and reserve accounts utilizing such revenue but specifically excluding all funds and expenditures associated with specific federal or state funding programs such as the Association’s annual Overall Work Program.
- E. **Days** or **days**, as used in these Bylaws, means calendar days.
- F. **General Assembly**, as used in these Bylaws, means a meeting of the Official Representatives of the Members and the Advisory Members of the Association.
- G. **Member, member** or **Member of the Association**, as used in these Bylaws, means a city, county or County Transportation Commission within the SCAG Region, as defined below, that has satisfied the conditions of membership in Article III below.
- H. **Official Representative**, as used in these Bylaws, means (1) the mayor or a member of the legislative body of a member city, or (2) the chair of the Board of Supervisors or a member of the Board of Supervisors of a member county, or (3) the chair or a member of the governing board of a member County Transportation Commission (CTC) within the SCAG Region who has been appointed by a Member of the Association to serve in an official capacity at a meeting of the General Assembly. Official Representatives may also be referred to as “Delegates” of the Association. An Advisory Member of the Association may also appoint an Official Representative to serve in an official capacity at a meeting of the General Assembly.
- I. **Regional Council Policy Manual**, as used in these Bylaws, means that Policy Manual first adopted by the Regional Council on July 12, 2007, and all subsequent amendments and

updates approved by the Regional Council. In the event of a conflict between any part of the Regional Council Policy Manual and any part of these Bylaws, these Bylaws shall prevail.

- J. **Regional Council member**, as used in these Bylaws, means a Member of the Association or an Advisory Member of the Association or another entity specified in these Bylaws which is able to appoint a voting representative to serve on the Regional Council or whose city council members may participate in the selection of a District representative to serve on the Regional Council,
- K. **SCAG Region**, as used in these Bylaws, means the counties of Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura.
- L. **Voting-Eligible** or **voting-eligible**, as used in these Bylaws, describes those Members of the Association, Advisory Members of the Association and Regional Council members who retain all voting rights and who have not had their voting rights suspended as described in Article VIII, Paragraph C.

ARTICLE III - ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP AND REPRESENTATION
FOR THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. **Membership**

- (1) All cities and all counties within the area of the SCAG Region are eligible for membership in the Association. In addition, each CTC from the SCAG Region is also eligible for membership in the Association.
- (2) Each member county and each member city shall have one (1) Official Representative and one (1) Alternate in the General Assembly, except that the City of Los Angeles, if and while it is a member city, shall have three (3) Official Representatives and three (3) Alternates. Each member CTC shall have one (1) Official Representative in the General Assembly.
- (3) Membership in the Association shall be contingent upon the execution of the Joint Powers Agreement and the payment by each member county, member city, or member CTC of each annual dues assessment.
- (4) Any federally recognized Indian Nation within the SCAG Region which is significantly involved in regional problems or the boundaries of which include territory in more than one (1) county, shall be eligible for an Advisory Membership in the Association. In addition to selecting Official Representatives and Alternates for the General Assembly, such Advisory Members may collectively select a single representative from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, who shall be a locally elected Tribal Council member from a federally recognized Indian Nation and who shall serve on the Regional Council and may fully participate in the work of committees of the Association contingent upon the payment of the annual dues assessment.

B. **Representation in the General Assembly**

- (1) Only the Official Representative present or the Alternate present in the absence of the Official Representative shall represent a Member of the Association or an

Advisory Member of the Association in the General Assembly; provided, however, that a member of the Board of Supervisors of a member county may participate in the discussions of the General Assembly.

- (2) Except as described herein, the Official Representative in the General Assembly of each member city of the Association, member-county of the Association and member CTC of the Association shall be its respective Regional Council representative. Further, and except as described herein, the Official Representative in the General Assembly of an Advisory Member of the Association shall be its respective representative to the Regional Council.
- (3) In the event that a member city of the Association does not have one of its city council members as its respective Regional Council representative, or if a member city does not wish to have its Regional Council representative be its Official Representative or Alternate, the member city may appoint as its Official Representative or Alternate a member of its city council who is not a Regional Council representative; provided that if and while the City of Los Angeles is a member city, the mayor of the City of Los Angeles shall be one of its Official Representatives. Further, in the event that an Advisory Member of the Association does not have one of its Tribal Council members as its representative to the Regional Council or if the Advisory Member does not wish to have its representative to the Regional Council be its Official Representative or Alternate, the Advisory Member may appoint a locally elected Tribal Council member as its Official Representative or Alternate.
- (4) In the event that a member county of the Association does not wish to have its respective Regional Council representative be its Official Representative or Alternate, the member county may appoint as its Official Representative or Alternate a member of the Board of Supervisors who is not a Regional Council representative.
- (5) In the event that a member CTC of the Association does not wish to have its respective Regional Council representative be its Official Representative, the member CTC may appoint as its Official Representative a member of the CTC Governing Board who is not a Regional Council representative.
- (6) Names of all Official Representatives and Alternates shall be communicated in writing to the Association by the appointing city, county, CTC, or Tribal Council at least thirty (30) days before the annual meeting of the General Assembly. However, the SCAG President or the SCAG Executive Director may waive this deadline, upon the request of an appointing city, county, CTC or Tribal Council, as long as the name or names are communicated in writing to the Association before the opening of the General Assembly.
- (7) An Official Representative or Alternate shall serve until a successor is appointed, except if an Official Representative or Alternate ceases to be a member of the appointing legislative body or Tribal Council or cannot serve as an Official Representative or Alternate because of a federal or state statute or regulation or resigns as an Official Representative or Alternate, then the position shall be vacant until a successor is appointed.

- (8) All Official Representatives and Alternates shall file Statement of Economic Interest forms and comply with all SCAG policies regarding conflict-of-interest, harassment and discrimination.

ARTICLE IV - GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. Powers and Functions

Subject to Article I, the powers of the General Assembly, shall include the following.

- (1) The General Assembly shall determine all policy matters for the Association, approve the Bylaws and ratify the election of the Officers.
- (2) Any Official Representative (or Alternate acting in the absence of the respective Official Representative) may, at any regular meeting of the General Assembly, propose a subject(s) for study by the Association provided that the Official Representative (but not the Alternate) has notified the President of the proposal forty-five (45) days in advance of any regular meeting of the General Assembly. The General Assembly may determine whether a study will be made of the subject(s) proposed, or may refer such subject(s) to the Regional Council.
- (3) Any Official Representative (or Alternate acting in the absence of the respective Official Representative) may, at any regular meeting of the General Assembly, request a review by the General Assembly of any action of the Regional Council which has been taken between meetings of the General Assembly provided that the Official Representative (but not the Alternate) has notified the President of the review request forty-five (45) days in advance of any regular meeting of the General Assembly
- (4) The General Assembly shall review the proposed Association budget and annual dues assessment schedule and shall adopt an annual Association budget and an annual dues assessment schedule.
- (5) Any Official Representative (but not an Alternate) who desires to propose any policy matter for action by the General Assembly shall submit the matter to the Association in the form of a proposed resolution by a deadline established by the Association, that is subject to waiver by the SCAG President or Executive Director but which in all cases must be at least forty-five (45) days prior to any regular meeting of the General Assembly. The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee, whose membership and responsibilities are described in Article XI of these Bylaws, shall consider each such proposed resolution, and shall submit its recommendation to the Regional Council. A copy of each such proposed resolution whose approval is recommended by the Regional Council shall be included in the agenda materials for the regular meeting of the General Assembly.

B. Meetings

- (1) A regular meeting of the General Assembly shall be held once a year. Special meetings of the General Assembly may be called by the Regional Council upon the request of the President and with the affirmative votes of a majority of the representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members who are present and voting at a meeting of

the Regional Council with a quorum in attendance. Ten (10) days' written notice of a special meeting shall be given to the Official Representatives and Alternates of each Member and Advisory Member of the Association. An agenda specifying the subject of the special meeting shall accompany the notice.

- (2) The time, date and location for meetings of the General Assembly shall be determined by the Regional Council.
- (3) Notice of the regular meeting of the General Assembly shall be given to the Official Representatives and Alternates of each Member and Advisory Member of the Association at least twenty-one (21) days prior to each regular meeting. An agenda for the regular meeting shall accompany the notice. Notice of any changes to the agenda shall be given at least ten (10) days prior to the regular meeting.
- (4) The General Assembly may adopt rules for its own procedures but any such rules so adopted must be consistent with these Bylaws.

C. **Voting:**

- (1) A quorum of the General Assembly shall consist of one-third of the number of Official Representative positions for voting-eligible Members of the Association or Advisory Members of the Association. Unfilled Official Representative positions from Voting-eligible Members and Advisory Members of the Association will be counted in the determination of a quorum for the General Assembly.
- (2) Each Official Representative of a voting-eligible Member or Advisory Member of the Association shall have one (1) vote. In the absence of the Official Representative, the Alternate shall be entitled to vote. Unless otherwise identified in these Bylaws, an affirmative vote of a majority of the Official Representatives or Alternates of the voting-eligible Members and Advisory Members of the Association present at the General Assembly and voting with a quorum in attendance shall be necessary for the approval or adoption of any matter presented for action to the General Assembly.
- (3) Voting may be by voice, displaying voting cards, roll call vote or through the use of an electronic voting system. A roll call vote shall be conducted upon the demand of five (5) Official Representatives or their Alternates present, or at the discretion of the presiding officer.

ARTICLE V - REGIONAL COUNCIL

A. **Regional Council Organization:** There shall be a Regional Council of the Association which shall be organized as set forth below and which shall be responsible for such functions as are hereinafter set forth:

- (1) **Membership:** The membership of the Regional Council shall be comprised of: one (1) representative from each member county Board of Supervisors, except for the County of Los Angeles which shall have two (2) representatives; one (1) representative from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, who shall be a locally elected Tribal Council member from a federally recognized Indian Nation within the SCAG Region; one (1) representative from each District (as defined below); the Mayor of the City of

Los Angeles serving as an at-large representative for the City; one (1) city council member or member of a county Board of Supervisors, from the governing boards of each of the six (6) CTCs; one (1) local government elected representative from one of the five (5) Air Districts within the SCAG Region to represent all five (5) of the Air Districts; one (1) local government elected representative from the Transportation Corridor Agencies (TCA); one (1) local government elected representative serving as the Public Transportation Representative to represent the transit interests of all of the operators in the SCAG region; and a representative from the private sector appointed by the President to serve on both the Regional Council and the Executive/Administration Committee and who would serve on the Regional Council in an ex-officio, non-voting capacity.

(a) **Districts:** For purposes of representation on the Regional Council, Districts shall be organized and defined as follows:

- (1) A District shall be established by the Regional Council and generally shall be comprised of a group of cities that have a geographic community of interest and have approximately equal population. In some cases involving cities with large populations, a District will include only one city. A District may be comprised of cities within different counties, but Districts established within a subregion under Article V A (1)(a)(5) of these Bylaws shall include only cities within the boundary of such subregion. Procedures for District representative elections and appointments shall be set forth under the Regional Council Policy Manual.
- (2) In every calendar year ending in 3 or 8, the Regional Council shall review, and, if it deems necessary, modify or establish District boundaries based upon city population data as most recently available from the State Department of Finance.
- (3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Bylaws, in the event that District boundaries are changed as a result of a Regional Council review, then any impacted District shall have the option to retain its current District representative until the completion of the District representative's term or until a special election is held, no later than two (2) months after final action by the Regional Council, to elect a District representative who shall serve for a term established by the Regional Council. Such special elections shall be held in accordance with the District representative election procedures described in the Regional Council Policy Manual.
- (4) If a new city within the SCAG Region is incorporated after Districts have been established or reviewed, the newly incorporated city shall be assigned by the Regional Council, in consultation with any applicable subregional organization, to a District with other cities with which it has contiguous borders until such time as District boundaries are again reviewed by the Regional Council.

- (5) In any area where a subregional organization has either (1) been formally established under a joint powers agreement pursuant to California Government Code Sections 6500 et. seq. to serve as the subregional planning agency for the general purpose local governments and is not a single-purpose joint powers authority or a special district entity, or (2) been recognized by action of the Regional Council; and is organized for general planning purposes such as for the purpose of conducting studies and projects designed to improve and coordinate the common governmental responsibilities and services on an area-wide and regional basis, exploring areas of intergovernmental cooperation and coordination of governmental programs and providing recommendations and solutions to problems of common and general concern, such subregional organization shall make recommendations to establish a District (or Districts) within the boundaries of such subregional area. For purposes of establishing Districts, the subregional organization shall use the description of a District as set forth in Article V A,(1)(a)(1) of these Bylaws. The subregional organization shall have authority to make recommendations to the Regional Council to establish or modify Districts in every year ending in 3 or 8 and shall use city populations as most recently determined by the State Department of Finance.
- (6) The Regional Council shall establish no more than seventy (70) Districts.

(b) **Regional Council Representation**

- (1) Every member city of the Association shall have at least one District representative.
- (2) CTC, TCA and the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board representatives to the Regional Council shall be appointed by their respective governing boards, and the appointments shall be formally communicated in writing to the Association. The Air District representative shall be determined by the five (5) Air Districts within the SCAG Region, with such determination formally communicated in writing to the Association.
- (3) The position of the Public Transportation Representative will rotate among the six CTCs in the SCAG Region, and each CTC in turn will make a two-year appointment subject to the President’s official appointment. The Chief Executive Officers of the CTCs may develop additional procedures for the selection process. A representative from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority shall serve as the initial Public Transportation Representative on the Regional Council.

(2) **Terms of Office:**

- (a) Membership on the Regional Council by District representatives shall be for two (2) years except for those District representatives elected through special elections or appointments as described below and in Article V A. above. Terms of District representatives shall commence on the adjournment of the annual meeting of the General Assembly and expire at the conclusion of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly occurring after their terms commence. If a District representative resigns from his or her position as the District representative or officially ceases to be a locally elected official, his or her District representative position shall be declared vacant by the President on the effective date of the resignation or the end of the elected official's locally elected position. Moreover, the President shall immediately declare vacant the position of a District representative if required by federal or state statutes or regulations, or in response to a no confidence vote by a District undertaken in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual or because of a failure to follow the election or appointment policies contained in the Regional Council Policy Manual. A no confidence vote shall only be undertaken in response to a resolution passed by all cities in the District that are voting eligible Members of the Association. All such vacancies shall be filled through special elections or new appointments as set forth in the Regional Council Policy Manual. In the case of District representatives elected pursuant to special elections or newly appointed to fill vacancies, the term shall be for such time as will fill out the remainder of the vacated term.
- (b) The terms of District representatives who represent even-numbered Districts shall be two (2) years and shall expire in even-numbered years. Terms of District representatives who represent odd-numbered Districts shall be two (2) years and shall expire in odd-numbered years.
- (c) Representatives to the Regional Council from the counties that are Members of the Association and from the CTCs, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, Air Districts, TCA, and the Public Transportation Representative shall have two (2) year terms, commencing on the date of appointment by the organizations they each represent and expiring two (2) years thereafter. If a representative described in this Article V A. (2)(c) ceases to be a locally elected official, or if so required by federal or state statutes or regulations, or if his or her appointment is rescinded by the appointing legislative body, his or her position on the Regional Council shall immediately be declared vacant by the President. Such a vacancy on the Regional Council shall be filled by action of the respective county, CTC, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, TCA, the five Air Districts in the SCAG Region in the case of the Air District representative, and the CTCs in the SCAG Region with respect to the Public Transportation Representative.

- (3) **Meetings:** Unless the Regional Council decides otherwise, it shall generally meet at least once a month. The date, time and location of the Regional Council meetings shall be recommended by the Executive Director and ratified by the Regional Council. Meetings shall be held upon the call of the President or upon the call of a majority of

the members of the Regional Council. The Regional Council may adopt any other meeting procedures as part of the Regional Council Policy Manual.

(4) **Duties**

- (a) Subject to the policy established by the General Assembly, the Regional Council shall conduct the affairs of the Association, approve the Overall Work Plan (OWP) Budget required by state and federal agencies and any other similar budgets required by funding agencies, and approve the Regional Council Policy Manual and any amendments thereto. The Executive Director or his designee shall have the authority to make administrative modifications to the Regional Council Policy Manual to reflect past Regional Council actions without the Regional Council's approval of a formal amendment to the Regional Council Policy Manual.
- (b) The Regional Council shall review and may amend the proposed annual budget as prepared by the Executive Director. The proposed budget and the assessment schedule, as approved by the Regional Council, shall be submitted to members of the General Assembly at least thirty (30) days before the annual meeting. After adoption of the annual budget assessment schedule by the General Assembly, the Regional Council shall control all Association expenditures in accordance with such budget.
 - (1) The Regional Council shall have the power to transfer funds within the total budget amount in order to meet unanticipated needs or changed situations. Such action shall be reported to the General Assembly at its next regular meeting.
 - (2) At each annual meeting of the General Assembly, the Regional Council shall report on all budget and financial transactions since the previous annual meeting.
- (c) The Regional Council shall submit a report of its activities at each regular meeting of the General Assembly.
- (d) The Regional Council shall have the authority to appoint, ratify the annual Work Plan of, approve the Employment Agreement of (including all compensation and benefits) and remove an Executive Director of the Association, and shall also have the authority to fix the salary classification levels for employees of the Association.
- (e) The Regional Council shall have the power to establish committees or subcommittees to study specific problems, programs, and other matters which the Regional Council or General Assembly have approved for study. The SCAG President shall appoint all members and all chairs of committees and subcommittees that are established to study such specific problems or programs. At the discretion of the SCAG President, the chair of a Policy Committee may appoint the membership and chair of a subcommittee of said Policy Committee.

- (f) Recommendations from committees for policy decisions shall be made to the Regional Council. The Regional Council shall have the authority to act upon policy recommendations including policy recommendations from the committees, or it may submit such recommendations, together with its comments, to the General Assembly for action.
 - (g) The Regional Council shall be responsible for carrying out policy decisions made by the General Assembly.
 - (h) Representatives of Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council may make informational inquiries of the Executive Director or Association executive staff consistent with the official Association duties of such representatives; however, such representatives shall refrain from any actions or contacts within the Association that would interfere with the powers and duties of the Executive Director.
 - (i) All representatives of Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council shall file Statement of Economic Interest forms and comply with the all SCAG policies regarding conflict-of-interest, harassment, discrimination and other matters as described in the Regional Council Policy Manual.
- (5) **Voting:** In the Regional Council voting shall be conducted in the following manner:
- (a) Only representatives of the voting-eligible Regional Council members shall have the right to vote at meetings of the Regional Council. Proxy votes are not allowed and representatives must be present at a Regional Council meeting in order to cast a vote.
 - (b) One-third (1/3) of the total number of representative positions from voting-eligible Regional Council members shall constitute a quorum of the Regional Council. The unfilled representative positions of voting-eligible Regional Council members shall be counted in the determination of a quorum.
 - (c) The affirmative votes of a majority of the representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members voting with a quorum in attendance are required for action by the Regional Council, except as set forth in subsection (d) below.
 - (d) In order to appoint or remove the Executive Director, the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the total number of representative positions, including unfilled representative positions, of the voting-eligible Regional Council members is required.
 - (e) Each representative from a CTC, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, the Air Districts and TCA as well as the Public Transportation Representative shall have the right to vote in the same manner as other representatives of voting-eligible Members of the Association serving on the Regional Council.
 - (g) Representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council are free to abstain from voting on any issue before the

Regional Council. Any abstention does not count as a vote in favor or against a motion.

- (6) **Expenses:** Representatives of Regional Council members who serve on the Regional Council shall serve with compensation and shall be reimbursed for the actual necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties for the Association, to the extent that such compensation and reimbursement are not otherwise provided to them by another public agency, a Tribal Government or the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board. The Regional Council shall determine the amount of such compensation and set forth other procedures for expenses in the Regional Council Policy Manual.

- B. **Permanent Committees:** For the purpose of developing policy recommendations to the Regional Council, the Regional Council shall establish as permanent committees the “Executive/Administration Committee,” the “Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee” and the three (3) policy committees known as the “Transportation Committee,” the “Energy and Environment Committee,” and the “Community, Economic and Human Development Committee” (the latter three committees collectively referred to herein as the “Policy Committees”). In addition, the “Emerging Technologies Committee” is established by the Regional Council to research and identify new and emerging technologies that may play a role in transportation planning.

C. **Executive/Administration Committee**

- (1) **Membership:** The membership of the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) shall include the President, First Vice- President, Second Vice-President and Immediate Past-President and the President shall serve as the Chair. The EAC shall also include the respective Chairs and Vice Chairs of the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee and the three (3) Policy Committees, the representative from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board serving on the Regional Council, and an additional four (4) representatives of Regional Council members who are appointed by the President. In making the appointments, the President shall ensure that the six (6) counties within the SCAG Region have representatives on the EAC. In addition, the representative from the private sector appointed by the President to serve on the Regional Council in an ex-officio, non-voting capacity shall also serve on the EAC in an ex-officio, non-voting capacity. Appointments by the President to a position on the EAC shall be for approximate one (1) year terms, and such appointments shall expire upon the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly.
- (2) **Meetings:** The EAC shall generally meet at least once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the EAC may decide not to meet upon the call of the EAC chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
- (3) **Duties:**
- (a) Subject to any limitations that may be established by the General Assembly and/or the Regional Council, the EAC is authorized to make decisions and take actions that are binding upon the Association if the President or the Executive

Director determine that such decisions or actions are necessary prior to the next regular meeting of the Regional Council.

- (b) Subject to the policies of the Regional Council, the EAC shall be responsible for: (1) developing policy recommendations to the Regional Council on administration, human resources, budgets, finance, operations, communications, or any other matter specifically referred by the Regional Council; and (2) negotiating and approving an Annual Work Plan with the Executive Director, which shall be subject to ratification by the Regional Council. The Executive Director's Annual Work Plan shall be effective the first day of July of the calendar year. The EAC shall be responsible for performing the annual evaluation of the Executive Director's performance and for making recommendations to the Regional Council regarding the Employment Agreement of the Executive Director. The EAC shall complete its annual evaluation of the Executive Director's performance no later than the regularly scheduled June meeting of the Regional Council.
 - (c) The powers and duties of the EAC shall include such other duties as the Regional Council may delegate.
- (4) **Voting:** A quorum shall be one-third (1/3) of the representatives of the voting-eligible Regional Council members who are appointed and serving on the EAC. There shall be no proxy votes and representatives must be present to vote. The affirmative vote of the majority of the representatives of the voting-eligible Regional Council members who are appointed and serving on the EAC and voting with a quorum in attendance is required for an action by the EAC except that an affirmative vote of a majority of all of the representatives of the voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the EAC when the EAC acting on behalf of the Regional Council is required to make decisions or take actions that are binding upon the Association with regard to the annual budget; the hiring, removal, compensation and benefits of the Executive Director; and the salary classification levels for employees of the Association.

D. **Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee**

- (1) **Membership:** Representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council may serve on the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC). Appointments to the LCMC shall be made by the President for approximate one (1) year terms that expire at the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly. The President shall appoint the chair and vice chair of the LCMC. All representatives appointed to the LCMC by the President shall have full voting rights.
- (2) **Meetings:** The LCMC shall generally meet once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the LCMC may decide not to meet upon the call of the LCMC chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
- (3) **Duties:**

- (a) The Legislative, Communications and Membership Committee shall be responsible for developing recommendations to the Regional Council regarding legislative and telecommunications matters; providing policy direction for the agency’s marketing communications strategy, outreach issues/materials and electronic communications systems; reviewing sponsorship opportunities whose cost will exceed \$5,000; and promoting agency membership.
- (b) The duties of the LCMC shall include other such duties as the Regional Council may delegate.
- (4) **Quorum and Voting:** A quorum of the LCMC shall be one-third (1/3) of the representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the LCMC. There shall be no proxy votes and representatives must be present to vote. The affirmative vote of a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the LCMC and voting with a quorum in attendance is required for an action by the LCMC.

E. **Policy Committees**

(1) **Membership:**

- (a) The Policy Committees may include as voting committee members the following: representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council; one (1) representative from the California Department of Transportation; local government elected representatives from each of the general purpose subregional organizations as established under Article V(A)(1)(a)(5) of these Bylaws, except that local government elected representatives may only represent one subregional organization on the Policy Committees; and one (1) representative who is a general purpose local elected official and duly appointed board member from an agency with which the Association has a statutory or Memorandum of Understanding relationship.
- (b) The Policy Committees may include ex-officio (non-voting) committee members who shall be representatives from regional and subregional single purpose public agencies and other voting and ex-officio (non-voting) committee members as approved by the Regional Council.
- (c) Representatives of the CTCs, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, TCA and the Air Districts serving on the Regional Council as well as the Public Transportation Representative on the Regional Council may be appointed as voting committee members of one of the Policy Committees.
- (d) All committee members (voting and ex-officio) of SCAG’s Policy Committees shall be required to file Statement of Economic Interests forms and comply with all SCAG policies regarding conflict-of-interest, harassment, discrimination and other matters as described in the Regional Council Policy Manual.

(2) **Appointments to Policy Committees:**

- (a) The President shall appoint all interested and available representatives of voting-eligible Regional Council members who serve on the Regional Council to one (1) of the Policy Committees as voting committee members for approximate two (2) year terms that will expire at the adjournment of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly following the appointment. In making such appointments, the President shall, to the extent practicable, appoint an equal number of voting committee members to each Policy Committee taking into consideration regional representation, geographical balance, diversity of views and other factors deemed appropriate by the President.
- (b) The President may appoint to one (1) of the Policy Committees as voting committee members representatives of public agencies that have a statutory or Memorandum of Understanding relationship with SCAG. The representatives shall be appointed for approximate two (2) year terms that will expire at the adjournment of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly following each appointment. All such appointments will be in response to a written request from each of the governing boards of the agencies. Appointments shall be limited to one (1) representative from each public agency. In making such appointments, the President shall consider regional representation.
- (c) The President shall appoint ex-officio (non-voting) committee members to the Policy Committees representing the business sector, labor, higher education and community groups upon the recommendation of one of the respective Policy Committees and approval by the Regional Council. The term of each such ex-officio committee member shall expire at the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly, however, each such ex-officio committee member may be re-appointed by a future SCAG President.
- (d) The President may appoint to one (1) Policy Committee as a voting committee member one (1) elected representative from each of the subregional organizations described in Article V E.(1)(a) of these Bylaws. Each such appointment shall be for an approximate two (2) year term that shall expire at the adjournment of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly following the appointment.
- (e) The President may appoint to the Policy Committees as voting committee members additional local government elected representatives from each of the subregional organizations identified in Article V E.(1)(a) of these Bylaws that has at least four (4) Districts. One (1) additional local government elected representative for each District in excess of three (3) Districts may be appointed by the President. The governing boards of each of the subregional organizations shall nominate the additional representatives to be considered by the President for appointment. In making the appointments, the President shall consider, among other things, regional representation. Each such appointment shall be for an approximate two (2) year term that shall expire

at the adjournment of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly following the appointment.

- (f) In addition to the appointment of the representative of the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, the President may also appoint, with the consent of the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, additional representatives to each Policy Committee such that the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board may have two (2) voting committee members on each Policy Committee. Such representative shall be locally elected Tribal Council members from the federally recognized Indian Nations within the SCAG Region. Each of these additional appointments shall be for approximate two (2) year terms that shall expire at the adjournment of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly following the appointments.
 - (g) In order to facilitate participation by member cities of the Association, the President may make at-large appointments of local elected officials from cities that are not otherwise represented on a Policy Committee; provided, however, that the President shall only make such at-large appointments in response to written requests from such cities and may make no more than six at-large appointments for each Policy Committee. The term of an at-large representative on a Policy Committee shall be limited to the remainder of the term of the President except that the local elected official may continue to serve on the Policy Committee if its respective city council approve his or her re-appointment and the next SCAG President authorizes the re-appointment. Local elected officials serving in an at-large capacity on a Policy Committee shall be voting committee members.
- (3) **Meetings:** The Policy Committees shall generally meet at least once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the Policy Committees may decide not to meet upon the call of the respective Policy Committee Chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
 - (4) **Quorum and Voting:** A quorum of a Policy Committee shall be one-third of the voting committee members. There shall be no proxy votes and representatives must be present to vote. The affirmative vote of the majority of the voting committee members of a Policy Committee voting with a quorum in attendance is required for an action by a Policy Committee.
 - (5) **Duties of the Transportation Committee (TC):** The Transportation Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters, which pertain to the regional issues of mobility and accessibility, including, but not limited to all modes of surface transportation, transportation system preservation and system management, regional aviation, regional goods movement, transportation finance as well as transportation control measures.
 - (6) **Duties of the Energy and Environment Committee (EEC):** The Energy and Environment Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters, which pertain to the regional issues of energy and the environment. EEC

shall also be responsible for reviewing and providing policy recommendations to the Regional Council on matters pertaining to environmental compliance.

- (7) **Duties of the Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD):** The Community, Economic and Human Development Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters which pertain to the regional issues of community, economic and human development, housing and growth. CEHD shall also receive information regarding projects, plans and programs of regional significance for determinations of consistency and conformity with applicable regional plans.

F. **Joint Policy Committee Meetings:** The duties of the Policy Committees are specified in subsections (5), (6) and (7) above. To the extent that there are matters which are within the scope of review of more than one Policy Committee, the respective Policy Committees shall meet as a Joint Committee to consider the matters and provide unified policy recommendations to the Regional Council, if applicable. At the discretion of the President, the President or the chair of one of the Policy Committees shall preside over a Joint Policy Committee meeting. A quorum of a Joint Policy Committee meeting shall be one-third of the combined voting membership of the Policy Committees. There shall be no proxy votes and a voting member must be present to vote. The affirmative vote of a majority of the combined voting members of the Policy Committees voting with a quorum of the Joint Policy Committee in attendance is required for an action by the Joint Policy Committee.

G. **Other Committees:** Except as may be limited or restricted elsewhere in these Bylaws, the President is authorized to appoint representatives of Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council to SCAG committees, ad hoc committees, subcommittees, or task forces to study specific problems, programs, or other matters which the Regional Council or General Assembly have approved for study and also to appoint new members or re-appoint prior members to any SCAG committee, ad hoc committee, subcommittee or task force. The President is also authorized to appoint representatives of Regional Council members serving on the Regional Council to governing boards of other agencies, districts, commissions, and authorities as representatives of the Association. If no such representatives are available for such appointment, the President may appoint an elected official not on the Regional Council to represent the Association. Elected officials appointed to represent the Association who are not then serving on the Regional Council shall serve as ex-officio representatives to the Regional Council without the right to vote. Terms of appointment of representatives serving on the Regional Council and other elected officials to governing boards of other agencies, districts, commissions, and authorities shall be consistent with the term of office of the appointing President.

H. **Emerging Technologies Committee: Serving as a permanent advisory committee to the Regional Council and the Policy Committees, the Emerging Technologies Committee (ETC) will research and identify new and emerging technologies that may play a role in transportation planning and be useful to the region's transportation system. Members serving on the Regional Council and Policy Committees may serve on the ETC. In addition, ex-officio, non-voting members to the ETC may be appointed by the President. Appointments to the ETC shall be made by the President for approximate one (1) year terms that expire at the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly. The**

President shall appoint the chair and vice chair of the ETC. All representatives appointed to the ETC by the President shall have full voting rights.

- (1) **Meetings:** The ETC shall meet as frequently as needed upon the call of the ETC chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
- (2) **Quorum and Voting:** A quorum of the ETC shall be one-third (1/3) of the members serving on the ETC. There shall be no proxy votes and representatives must be present to vote. The affirmative vote of a majority of the voting-eligible members serving on the ETC and voting with a quorum in attendance is required for an action by the ETC.

ARTICLE VI - OFFICERS, DUTIES, ELECTIONS AND VACANCIES

- A. **Officer Positions:** Officers of the Association shall consist of a President, a First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Immediate Past President and a Secretary-Treasurer. The Association's President, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be elected annually by the Regional Council, prior to the annual regular meeting of the General Assembly, from among its membership as set forth below. The Executive Director of the Association shall serve as the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association, but shall have no vote in the Association.
- B. **Nominating Committee and Candidate Replacements:** Officers of the Association, except the Secretary-Treasurer, shall be elected from a recommended list of candidates, one for each office, which shall be prepared by a Nominating Committee and submitted to the Regional Council for review and action. The Nominating Committee shall be appointed by the President and shall be composed of seven (7) representatives of Regional Council members who collectively represent the six (6) counties within the SCAG Region, with at least one (1) member being a county representative. All individuals serving on the Nominating Committee shall be voting members. Individuals serving on the Nominating Committee shall serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly. The Immediate Past President shall serve as the chair of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee shall consider only those candidates that meet the minimum eligibility requirements set forth below in Article VI C of these Bylaws and any other requirements that may be established by the Regional Council. A quorum of the Nominating Committee shall be a majority of its membership. Proxy voting is not allowed and members must be present to vote. The affirmative votes of a majority of those Nominating Committee members voting with a quorum in attendance shall be required for any action by the Nominating Committee.

In the event that prior to the annual meeting of the General Assembly, a candidate for President or First Vice-President who has been approved by the Nominating Committee or elected by the Regional Council but not yet ratified by the General Assembly no longer satisfies the minimum eligibility requirements of Article V C., the candidate for First Vice-President shall be deemed the candidate for President and the candidate for Second Vice-President shall be deemed the candidate for First Vice-President, provided that the applicable candidates are agreeable to the change.

In the event that prior to the annual General Assembly meeting, a candidate for Second Vice-President who has been approved by the Nominating Committee or elected by Regional Council, but not yet ratified by the General Assembly no longer satisfies the minimum eligibility requirements of Article V C. or if other candidate vacancies exist for any reason after the approval(s) by the Nominating Committee or the election(s) by the Regional Council, the Regional Council shall fill the vacant candidate position(s) with individual or individuals who meet the minimum eligibility requirements of Article V C. The Nominating Committee may also meet to review the list of candidates and make a recommendation to the Regional Council regarding the new candidate for Second Vice-President or for any other vacant candidate positions if there is sufficient time before the annual meeting of the General Assembly in which to schedule both a meeting of the Nominating Committee and the Regional Council.

- C. **Minimum Eligibility Requirements:** The following minimum eligibility requirements must be met in order for an individual to be considered by the Nominating Committee as a candidate for an officer position in the Association.
 - (1) At the time of the application, the potential candidate must be a representative of a voting-eligible Member of the Association who has served on the Regional Council for at least 24 continuous months from when first appointed to the Regional Council or from when elected to serve on the Regional Council through a District election.
 - (2) The potential candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
 - (3) The potential candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or CTC.
 - (4) Term limits will not prevent the potential candidate from serving a full term in the respective officer position.
 - (5) A completed nomination application must be submitted to the Association by the appropriate deadline by either the potential candidate or a colleague on the Regional Council.

- D. **Election by Regional Council and Ratification by General Assembly:** The names of the candidates for each officer position recommended by the Nominating Committee shall be submitted to the Regional Council for consideration and action at least one (1) month prior to the annual meeting of the General Assembly. The Nominating Committee shall recommend one candidate to the Regional Council for each officer position (except Secretary-Treasurer). If the Nominating Committee cannot agree on one candidate to recommend to the Regional Council for an officer position, all candidates for that officer position who satisfied the minimum eligibility requirements identified in Article V C. shall be presented to the Regional Council. The Regional Council may also consider and elect for any officer position individuals who are nominated directly at a Regional Council meeting as part of the election process. New Officers shall take office after the ratification of the General Assembly and upon the adjournment of the General Assembly meeting.

- E. **Officer Position Vacancies:** A vacancy shall immediately occur in the office of the President, First Vice- President, Second Vice-President or Immediate Past President upon the resignation or death of the person holding such office, or upon the person holding such

office ceasing to be a local elected official or if required by federal or state statutes or regulations, or if the appointment as a representative of a Member of the Association of the person holding the office is rescinded by the legislative body responsible for the appointment or in response to a no confidence vote by a District undertaken in accordance with the District Representative Election Procedures in the Regional Council Policy Manual. Such a no confidence vote shall only be undertaken in response to a resolution passed by all cities in the District that are voting eligible members of the Association. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of President, First Vice-President, or Second Vice-President, the vacancy shall be filled for the balance of an unexpired term in order of succession by elevating the next remaining Officer to such position, and the President may call for a Special Election to fill the unexpired term of the office of Second Vice-President. Such second Vice-President shall be selected from a list of candidates which shall be prepared by a Nominating Committee structured in accordance with the provisions of Article VI, Section B. In the event of such a Special Election the name of a nominee shall be submitted by the Nominating Committee to the Regional Council for action. If elected, the new Second Vice-President shall take office upon adjournment of that meeting of the Regional Council that included the Special Election. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the position of the Immediate Past President, the next most immediate and available Past President of SCAG still serving as representative to the Regional Council shall fill the position and serve for the balance of the unexpired term.

- F. **Representatives to Regional Council not Eligible for Officer Positions:** Notwithstanding any provision in these Bylaws to the contrary, a representative to the Regional Council from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board or from the Air Districts or from the TCA and the Public Transportation Representative shall not be eligible to be elected by the Regional Council as Officers of the Association. All representatives to the Regional Council from Members of the Association including the CTCs are eligible to be elected by the Regional Council as Officers of the Association.
- G. **Presiding Officer:** The President of the Association shall be the presiding officer of the Regional Council and of the General Assembly. The First Vice-President shall act as the presiding officer in his/her absence. The Second Vice-President, followed by the Immediate Past President, shall act as the presiding officer in the absence of both of the above officers.
- H. **Duties of Secretary-Treasurer:** The Secretary-Treasurer shall maintain a record of all Association proceedings, maintain custody of all Association funds, and otherwise perform the usual duties of such office.

ARTICLE VII - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. The powers and duties of the Executive Director are as follows.

- A. **Affairs of the Association:** Subject to the authority of the General Assembly and the Regional Council, to administer the affairs of the Association including, but not limited to, oversight and approval of the Personnel Rules, Procurement Manual and Accounting Manual of the Association.

- B. **Employees:** Consistent with all applicable personnel policies, procedures and salary classifications, to appoint, direct, discipline, remove and set the compensation and benefits of all other employees of the Association.
- C. **Budget:** Annually to prepare and present a proposed Association budget and Overall Work Plan budget to the Regional Council and to control the approved budgets.
- D. **Secretary-Treasurer:** To serve as Secretary-Treasurer of the Association.
- E. **Meetings:** To attend the meetings of the General Assembly, the Regional Council and the EAC.
- F. **Other Duties:** To perform such other duties as the General Assembly or the Regional Council or the Regional Council Policy Manual may require.
- G. **Metropolitan Planning Organization:** To ensure compliance with the Association's responsibilities as a metropolitan planning organization as outlined in 23 U.S.C.A. § 134 et seq., and as may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VIII - FINANCES

- A. **Fiscal Year:** The fiscal year of the Association shall commence on July 1.
- B. **Budget Submission and Adoption:** The Association budget shall be submitted by the Executive Director to the Regional Council. The Regional Council shall adopt an Association budget at least 30 days prior the Annual Meeting. The Association budget and assessment schedule shall be adopted by the General Assembly at the Annual Meeting. Notwithstanding any provision of the agreement establishing the Association, any member that cannot pay its assessment therefore because of any applicable law or charter provision, or other lack of ability to appropriate or pay the same, may add such assessment to its assessment for the next full fiscal year. The budget for each year shall provide the necessary funds with which to obtain and maintain the requisite liability and worker's compensation insurance to fully protect each of the signatory parties hereto, and such insurance shall be so obtained and maintained.
- C. **Annual Membership Dues Assessment:** Each year, upon adoption of the Association budget, the General Assembly shall fix an annual membership dues assessment for all Members of the Association, Advisory Members of the Association and Regional Council members in amounts sufficient to provide the funds required by the Association budget and shall advise the legislative body of each Member, Advisory Member or Regional Council member thereof on or before the first regularly scheduled Regional Council meeting within thirty (30) days of the date of the General Assembly regular meeting of such year. Absent any other decision regarding membership dues assessments by the General Assembly, the annual membership dues assessment will be adjusted by the most recent year over year change in the Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles – Riverside – Orange County, California area, with a minimum of one per cent (1%) and using as a base for the assessment calculation the amount collected for the previous assessment year. The annual membership dues assessment shall be determined in accordance with the formula set out in Article VIII D. of these Bylaws.

If a Member of the Association or an Advisory Member of the Association or a Regional Council member is unable to pay its annual membership dues assessment for any of the reasons cited in Article VIII B. of these Bylaws and if a Member (but not an Advisory Member or Regional Council member) is unable or unwilling to add its dues assessment to its assessment for the next full fiscal year, the Regional Council, for not more than one (1) year at a time, may defer, waive, or reduce payment of the annual membership dues assessment for a Member, an Advisory Member or a Regional Council member. Similarly, the Executive Director may authorize reduced payment of the annual membership dues assessment for a Member, an Advisory Member or a Regional Council member by no more than ten (10%) for not more than one (1) year at a time based upon documented financial hardship. In taking any of the actions above, the Regional Council shall adjust the Association budget to provide a balanced Association budget reflecting any of the above actions. Any action of the Regional Council deferring, waiving, or reducing the payment of the annual dues shall be reported at the following General Assembly meeting. In addition, if the Regional Council waives the annual membership dues assessment for a Member of the Association, or an Advisory Member of the Association or a Regional Council member, the Regional Council shall consider, at the same time and decide, on a case-by-case basis, whether the Official Representative of the Member or Advisory Member shall have the right to vote at the General Assembly and whether the representative of the Member, Advisory Member or Regional Council member can continue to vote on the Regional Council or any committee or subcommittee of the Association, serve in a leadership position, receive a stipend or have any other membership rights or privileges restricted during the period when the annual dues have been waived.

If the Regional Council decides to waive the annual membership dues assessment for a Member of the Association and also decides to suspend the voting rights of the Member for the period when the dues assessment is waived and if the representative of the Member serving on the Regional Council represents a multi-city District, the position of District representative shall be vacated by the action of the Regional Council and the vacancy shall be filled through a special election in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Regional Council Policy Manual.

Any Member of the Association, Advisory Member of the Association or Regional Council member that fails to pay its annual membership dues assessment, or, in the case of a Member, fails to announce its intention to add its assessment to the assessment for the next fiscal year or fails to seek a deferral or waiver or reduction of its assessment by January 1 of the July 1 – June 30 fiscal year shall be considered to have withdrawn from the Association and will cease to be a Member, Advisory Member or Regional Council member effective January 1. The Executive Director or his designee shall endeavor to provide written notices of annual membership dues assessment delinquencies in December of each fiscal year.

D. **Methods of Assessment:**

Member Cities and Counties and Tribal Governments: Each member county and each member city, based on its total population, shall pay, as part of its total annual assessment, the following fixed basic assessment:

COUNTIES

CITIES

<u>Total Population</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Base</u>
Up to 249,999	3,500	Up to 9,999	\$ 100
250,000 – 1,099,999	10,000	10,000 – 24,999	250
1,100,000 – 1,999,999	15,000	25,000 – 99,999	500
2,000,000 – 3,999,999	25,000	100,000 – 499,000	750
4,000,000 up	35,000	500,000 – 999,999	1,000
		1,000,000 up	1,250

For purposes of the annual assessment each federally recognized Indian Nation in the SCAG Region that becomes an Advisory Member of the Association shall be treated as a member city. The remainder of the total annual dues assessment to be borne by the member counties shall be charged to and paid by said member counties in proportion that the population of unincorporated portions of each bear to the total regional population. The remainder of the total annual assessment to be borne by the member cities shall be charged to and paid by said member cities in the proportion that the population of each bears to the total regional population. The computation of the shares of said total annual assessments as above provided shall be based upon the respective populations of the counties and cities as determined by the State Controller in making the most recent allocation to cities and counties pursuant to the Motor Vehicle License Fee Law, or based upon population data from the State Department of Finance in the event that the State Controller data is not available. For a member city newly incorporated pursuant to California Government Code Section 57176, the total annual assessment for the first five (5) years following incorporation shall be based upon such city's actual population as defined under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005.3(d).

If any county or city was not a Member of the Association at the time the latest assessment was fixed and shall become a Member of the Association thereafter, an assessment shall be payable by such county or city to the Association upon becoming a Member in a sum based upon the current county or city per capita rate, as the case may be, prorated from the date of establishing membership until the July 1 following the next annual meeting of the General Assembly after such date. Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this Article VIII, no rebates or adjustments shall be made among the existing member counties and/or cities if such additional assessments shall be received from new Members. Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this Section, no regular dues assessment of any county or city shall exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total assessment for any annual assessment period.

CTCs: Each CTC shall pay a fixed annual assessment based on total population, using the following assessment table:

<u>Total Population</u>	<u>Annual Assessment</u>
Up to 249,000	\$ 3,500
250,000-1,099,999	\$ 10,000
1,100,000-1,999,000	\$ 15,000
2,000,000-3,999,999	\$ 25,000
More than 4,000,000	\$ 35,000

TCA, the Air Districts and the Public Transportation Representative: TCA shall pay an annual assessment of \$10,000. The annual assessment for a representative from the Air Districts on the Regional Council shall be \$10,000 to be paid in a manner agreed upon by the five (5) Air Districts within the SCAG Region. There is no required assessment for the Public Transportation Representative on the Regional Council.

- E. **Annual Audit:** The Regional Council shall cause an annual external audit of the financial affairs of the Association to be made by a certified public accountant at the end of each fiscal year. The Regional Council shall employ a certified public account of its choosing. The Regional Council shall also establish an Audit Committee to provide oversight of the annual external audit. The members of Audit Committee shall be comprised of members of the Regional Council and serve for one (1) year terms. The First Vice-President shall be a member of the Audit Committee and the Second Vice-President shall serve as the chair of the Audit Committee for one (1) year. The audit report shall be made to Association member cities and counties.
- F. **Indemnification for Tort Liability:** In contemplation of the provisions of Section 895.2 of the Government Code of the State of California imposing certain tort liability jointly upon public entities solely by reason of such entities being parties to an agreement as defined in Section 895 of said code, the Members of the Association hereto as between themselves, pursuant to the authorization contained in Sections 895.4 and 895.6 of said code, will each assume the full liability imposed upon it, or any of its officers, agents or employees by law for injury caused by a negligent or wrongful act or omission occurring in the performance of this agreement to the same extent that such liability would be imposed in the absence of Section 895.2 of said code. To achieve the above stated purpose each Member of the Association indemnifies and holds harmless any other Member of the Association for any loss, cost or expense that may be imposed upon such other Member of the Association solely by virtue of said Section 895.2. The rules set forth in Civil Code Section 2778 are hereby made a part of these Bylaws.
- G. **Debts, Liabilities and Obligations of the Association:** Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7 of said Joint Powers Agreement by which this Association is formed, no contract, employment, debt, liability or obligation of the Association shall be binding upon or obligate any Member of this Association without the express written request or consent of such Member and only to the extent so requested or consented to; nor shall the Association have the authority or the power to bind any member by contract, employment, debt, liability, or obligation made or incurred by it without the written request or consent of such Member, and then only to such extent as so requested or consented to in writing.
- H. **Depositaries and Investments:** In addition to the depositary and the disbursing officer as specified in Section 7 of the Joint Powers Agreement, the Regional Council may authorize additional depositaries and those authorized to disburse the Association's funds, and may specify the terms and conditions pertaining thereto.

ARTICLE IX - STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The Southern California Association of Governments shall be an agency established by a joint powers agreement among the members pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5, of the Government Code of the State of California and shall have the powers vested in the Association by State or Federal law, the Joint Powers Agreement, or these Bylaws. The Association shall not have the power of eminent

domain, or the power to levy taxes.

ARTICLE X - VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWAL

Any Member of the Association, Advisory Member of the Association or Regional Council member may, at any time, withdraw from the Association providing, however, that the intent to withdraw must be stated in the form of a resolution enacted by the legislative body of the agency wishing to withdraw. Such resolution of intent to withdraw from the Association must be given to the Association by the withdrawing agency at least 30 days prior to the effective date of withdrawal. The withdrawing agency shall not be entitled to a refund of the annual assessment paid to the Association.

ARTICLE XI - BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE AND AMENDMENTS

The Bylaws and any amendments thereto are subject to the approval of the General Assembly.

Amendments to these Bylaws may be proposed by an Official Representative, the Executive Director, the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and the Regional Council.

If proposed by an Official Representative, the amendment shall be submitted to the Association by a deadline established by the Association that is subject to waiver by the SCAG President or Executive Director but which in all cases must be at least forty-five (45) days prior to the regular meeting of the General Assembly for assignment and consideration by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall be appointed by the President and composed of twelve (12) representatives of Members of the Association serving on the Regional Council, with at least one (1) representative from each county in the SCAG Region and with at least two (2) representatives being county representatives. The representatives serving on the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall have terms that commence on the date of their appointment and extend to the adjournment of the next regular meeting of the General Assembly. A quorum of the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall be a majority of its membership. Proxy voting is not allowed and members must be present to vote. The affirmative votes of a majority of those Bylaws and Resolutions Committee members voting shall be required for any action by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee. The Second Vice-President shall serve as the chair of the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

Except for amendments proposed by the Regional Council, all proposed amendments to the Bylaws shall be considered by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee, and thereafter, by the Regional Council: except, however, amendments proposed by the Executive Director or his designee that are not recommended by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall not be sent to the Regional Council. All amendments proposed by an Official Representative, and all amendments proposed by the Bylaws and Resolution Committee or the Executive Director or his designee that are recommended by the Regional Council along with amendments proposed by the Regional Council, shall be forwarded to the Official Representative of each General Assembly member at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the regular meeting of the General Assembly at which such proposed amendments will be voted upon.

An affirmative vote of a majority of the Official Representatives or Alternates of the General Assembly voting-eligible Members of the Association present and voting with a quorum in attendance is required to adopt an amendment to these Bylaws. If, within sixty (60) days after the adoption of any amendment, one-third (1/3) or more of the Official Representatives protest such amendment by filing a written protest with the Executive Director, the adoption of such amendment shall be suspended

until the next meeting of the General Assembly when the amendment shall again be taken up for consideration and vote.

Notwithstanding any provision of the agreement establishing the Association, Article V - A-4(b) and the Article VIII A, B, and E of said Bylaws shall not be changed except with the concurrence of the legislative body of each signatory party to said agreement which has not then withdrawn from the Association.

ARTICLE XII - EFFECTIVE DATE

These Bylaws shall go into effect immediately upon the effective date of the agreement establishing the Association.

ARTICLE XIII - HIRING PROHIBITION

No individual who is or was an Official Representative or Alternate on SCAG's General Assembly or is or was a representative of a Member of the Association or of an Advisory Member of the Association or of a Regional Council member serving on the Regional Council or is or was a member of any of SCAG's Policy Committees shall be eligible for compensated employment with SCAG for a period of one (1) year after the individual's last day of service in any of the SCAG positions described in this Article.

Bylaws adopted by the Joint County-City SCAG Committee:

March 27, 1964

Bylaws amended by the SCAG General Assembly:

February 24, 1966

November 4, 1966

February 24, 1967

February 18, 1970

September 24, 1970

February 16, 1973

September 12, 1974

February 27, 1975

March, 8, 1977

October 6, 1977

March 3, 1978

October 6, 1978

March 16, 1979

October 2, 1980

April 29, 1982

April 26, 1984

January 29, 1987

March 21, 1989

March 22, 1990

April 21, 1991

February 27, 1992

March 12, 1993

March 4, 1994

March 3, 1995

July 3, 1996
October 9, 1997
April 16, 1998
September 3, 1998
April 8, 1999
April 6, 2000
May 1, 2003
September 4, 2003
May 4, 2004
May 5, 2005
May 4, 2006
May 3, 2007
May 8, 2008
May 7, 2009
May 6, 2010
May 5, 2011
April 5, 2012
June 7, 2012
May 2, 2013
May 1, 2014
May 7, 2015
May 5, 2016
May 4, 2017
May 3, 2018



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

NO. 609
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
REGIONAL COUNCIL
MINUTES OF THE MEETING
THURSDAY, March 7, 2019

THE FOLLOWING MINUTES ARE A SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL. A VIDEO RECORDING OF THE ACTUAL MEETING IS AVAILABLE ON THE SCAG WEBSITE AT: www.scag.ca.gov/scagtv/index.htm

The Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) held its meeting at the 900 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90017. A quorum was present.

Members Present

- Hon. Alan D. Wapner, President
Hon. Bill Jahn, 1st Vice President
Hon. Randon Lane, 2nd Vice President
Hon. Margaret E. Finlay, Imm. Past President
Supervisor Luis Plancarte
Supervisor Karen Spiegel
Supervisor Linda Parks
Hon. James Predmore
Hon. Peggy Huang
Hon. Jan Harnik
Hon. Mike T. Judge
Hon. Ben Benoit
Hon. Kathleen Kelly
Hon. Jim Hyatt
Hon. Clint Lorimore
Hon. Frank Navarro
Hon. James Mulvihill
Hon. L. Dennis Michael
Hon. Ray Marquez
Hon. Fred Minagar
Hon. Steve Nagel
Hon. Cecilia Iglesias
Hon. Charles Puckett
Hon. Stacy Berry

- Ontario
Big Bear Lake
Murrieta
Duarte
Holtville
Yorba Linda
Palm Desert
Simi Valley
Wildomar
Palm Desert
Calimesa
Eastvale
Colton
San Bernardino
Rancho Cucamonga
Chino Hills
Laguna Niguel
Fountain Valley
Santa Ana
Tustin
Cypress

- SBCTA
District 11
District 5
District 35
Imperial County
Riverside County
Ventura County
ICTC
OTCA
RCTC
VCTC
Air District Representative
District 2
District 3
District 4
District 6
District 7
District 9
District 10
District 12
District 15
District 16
District 17
District 18

Attachment: RC Minutes of Meeting - March 2019 (Minutes of the Meeting - March 7, 2019)

Members Present...continued

Hon. Trevor O'Neill	Anaheim	District 19
Hon. Art Brown	Buena Park	District 21
Hon. Marty Simonoff	Brea	District 22
Hon. Sonny Santa Ines	Bellflower	District 24
Hon. Sean Ashton	Downey	District 25
Hon. Emma Sharif	Compton	District 26
Hon. Ali Saleh	Bell	District 27
Hon. Dan Medina	Gardena	District 28
Hon. Rex Richardson	Long Beach	District 29
Hon. Margaret Clark	Rosemead	District 32
Hon. Steve De Ruse	La Mirada	District 31
Hon. Jorge Marquez	Covina	District 33
Hon. Jonathan Curtis	La Cañada Flintridge	District 36
Hon. James Gazeley	Lomita	District 39
Hon. Judy Mitchell	Rolling Hills Estates	District 40
Hon. Meghan Sahli-Wells	Culver City	District 41
Hon. Jess Talamantes	Burbank	District 42
Hon. Steven Hofbauer	Palmdale	District 43
Hon. Carmen Ramirez	Oxnard	District 45
Hon. David Pollock	Moorpark	District 46
Hon. Tim Holmgren	Fillmore	District 47
Hon. Steve Manos	Lake Elsinore	District 63
Hon. Lyn Semeta	Huntington Beach	District 64
Hon. Rita Ramirez	Victorville	District 65
Hon. Megan Beaman Jacinto	Coachella	District 66
Hon. Marsha McLean	Santa Clarita	District 67
Hon. Marisela Magana	Perris	District 69
Hon. Rusty Bailey	Riverside	District 68
Mr. Randall Lewis	Lewis Group of Companies	Business Representative

Members Not Present

Supervisor Kathryn Barger		Los Angeles County
Supervisor Hilda Solis		Los Angeles County
VACANT		Orange County
Supervisor Curt Hagman		San Bernardino County
Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker	El Centro	District 1
Hon. Deborah Robertson	Rialto	District 8
Hon. Wendy Bucknum	Mission Viejo	District 13
Hon. Donald P. Wagner	Irvine	District 14
Hon. Tri Ta	Westminster	District 20
VACANT		District 23
Hon. Lena Gonzalez	Long Beach	District 30
Hon. Teresa Real-Sebastian	Monterey Park	District 34
Hon. Carol Herrera	Diamond Bar	District 37

Members Not Present...continued

Hon. Tim Sandoval	<i>Pomona</i>	District 38
VACANT	<i>Malibu</i>	District 44
Hon. Gilbert Cedillo	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 48
Hon. Paul Krekorian	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 49/Public Transit Rep.
Hon. Bob Blumenfield	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 50
Hon. David Ryu	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 51
Hon. Paul Koretz	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 52
Hon. Nury Martinez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 53
Hon. Monica Rodriguez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 54
Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 55
Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 56
Hon. Herb Wesson, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 57
Hon. Mike Bonin	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 58
VACANT	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 59
Hon. Mitch O’Farrell	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 60
Hon. José Huizar	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 61
Hon. Joe Buscaino	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 62
Hon. Eric Garcetti	<i>Los Angeles</i>	Member-at-Large
VACANT		Tribal Gov’t Reg’l Planning Brd.

Staff Present

Darin Chidsey, Interim Executive Director
 Debbie Dillon, Deputy Executive Director, Administration
 Frank J. Lizarraga, Jr. General Counsel
 Joann Africa, Chief Counsel/Director, Legal Services
 Kome Ajise, Director of Planning
 Art Yoon, Director, Policy and Public Affairs
 Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer
 Julie Loats, Chief Information Officer

CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Honorable Alan D. Wapner, President, called the meeting to order at 12:20PM and asked Regional Councilmember Karen Spiegel, Riverside County to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

There were no requests for public comment. President Wapner closed the public comment period.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

There was no request to prioritize agenda items.

ACTION/DISCUSSION ITEM

1. Approval of the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Draft Comprehensive Budget

President Wapner introduced the item and invited Interim Executive Director Darin Chidsey to provide highlights. Darin Chidsey, Interim Executive Director, expressed appreciation to the Regional Council for considering approval of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Draft Comprehensive Budget. He stated approval of the draft budget initiates public release of the Budget and the Overall Work Program to obtain comments from our funding partners, and to move forward with the dues assessment to the General Assembly in May. It was noted the total budget was nearly \$90 million and one of the largest in SCAG’s history. Mr. Chidsey commented that this is a testament to the work SCAG has been involved with, including recognition by SCAG’s state and federal partners. These partners are looking to SCAG to do more programs. Staff has proposed many innovative ideas in the areas of transportation, land use and the environment, as well as bolstering the legislative work and member benefits that SCAG has been working on. This is the first budget completely prepared in alignment with SCAG’s Strategic Plan, previously adopted by this Regional Council approximately one year ago. With the new resources, SCAG will add efficiencies identified during the recent audit findings. Ten new positions are included as part of the budget. Each of these positions are critical and will fulfill roles to help implement the various projects and programs included in the FY 2019-20 budget.

Mr. Chidsey informed the Regional Council that another important component of the Comprehensive Budget is the General Fund Budget. For FY 2019-20 approximately \$1.4 million from the working capital fund will be allocated to the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) programs. This will be brought to the full General Assembly in May for consideration. Mr. Chidsey further explained, the RHNA is an unfunded state mandate. The only way that SCAG can fund this program is through a fee to the members, which SCAG has opted not to do.

A MOTION was made (Brown) to approve the FY 2019-20 Draft Comprehensive Budget as presented. Motion was SECONDED (Navarro) and approved by the following vote.

FOR: Ashton, Bailey, Beaman Jacinto, Benoit, Berry, Brown, Clark, Curtis, DeRuse, Gazeley, Harnik, Hofbauer, Holmgren, Huang, Hyatt, Iglesias, Jahn, Judge, Kelly, Lane, Lorimore, Magana, Manos, Marquez, J., Marquez, R., McLean, Medina, Michael, Minagar, Mitchell, Mulvihill, Nagel, Navarro, O’Neil, Parks, Plancarte, Pollock, Predmore, Puckett, Ramirez, C., Richardson, Sahli-Wells, Sahel, Santa Ines, Sharif, Simonoff, Spiegel, Wapner (48).

AGAINST: None (0).

ABSTAIN: Semeta (1).

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval Items

- 2. Minutes of the Meeting – February 7, 2019
- 3. Approval for Additional Stipend Payments
- 4. Contract amendment that exceeds \$75,000: Contract No. 12-019-C1, Monthly Management Information Technology

5. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract 19-020-C01, El Monte/Baldwin Park Bike Friendly
6. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-019-C01, Multimodal Regional Corridor Plan for Arrow Highway
7. AB 185 (Grayson, Cervantes) – California Transportation Commission: Joint Meetings
8. SB 168 (Wieckowski) – Climate change: Chief Officer of Climate Adaptation and Resilience
9. SCAG Sustainable Communities Program – item pulled by staff

Receive and File

10. Regional Target Setting 2019
11. March State and Federal Legislative Monthly Update
12. Purchase Orders more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$75,000
13. CFO Monthly Report

A MOTION was made (Puckett) to approve the Consent Calendar Agenda Item Nos. 2 through 8; Receive and File Item Nos. 10 through 13. Item 9 was pulled by staff. Motion was SECONDED (Brown) and passed by the following votes with the following members abstaining for Item No. 2 Minutes of the Meeting – February 7, 2019 – Honorable Karen Spiegel, Riverside County and Honorable Jan Harnik, RCTC Representative

FOR: Ashton, Bailey, Benoit, Berry, Brown, Clark, Curtis, DeRuse, Finlay, Gazeley, Harnik, Hofbauer, Holmgren, Huang, Hyatt, Iglesias, Jahn, Judge, Kelly, Lane, Lorimore, Magana, Manos, J. Marquez, R. Marquez, McLean, Medina, Michael, Minagar, Mitchell, Mulvihill, Nagel, Navarro, O’Neil, Parks, Plancarte, Pollock, Predmore, Puckett, C. Ramirez, Richardson, Sahli-Wells, Saleh, Santa Ines, Sharif, Simonoff, and Wapner (47).

AGAINST: None (0).

ABSTAIN: Beaman-Jacinto, Semeta, and Spiegel (3).

SCAG SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM

Interim Executive Director Darin Chidsey provided an updated on pulled Item 9 – Sustainable Communities Program. During the Joint and Policy Committee meetings many comments were shared about the big picture ideas that SCAG has initiated since the inception of the Sustainable Communities Program, launched greater than a decade ago. To date, SCAG has funded 265 projects at a value of about \$30 million toward local planning efforts. This program has placed local money that SCAG received from various funding sources, by providing it to our Member Cities for very localized and specific projects to help move forward some of the identified regional goals. This has been a critical program for SCAG, and staff worked very hard under Senate Bill (SB) 1 to get a portion of those funds to ensure that SCAG has a long-term sustainable funding source for these programs.

SCAG Program Manager Marco Anderson was invited to the lectern for a further update. The Sustainable Communities Program is a continuation of SCAG's innovative planning, that began in 2005. With the certainty of SB 1 funding, SCAG will be able to initiate calls for applications on a more regular and frequent basis. Staff requested as part of Item 9, for the Regional Council to consider approval of forty-one (41) top-ranked projects at a value of \$9 million. These projects were selected as part of the September 2018 call for applications.

A MOTION was made (Navarro) to approve the Consent Calendar Agenda Item No. 9 SCAG Sustainable Communities Program. Motion was SECONDED (Hofbauer) and passed by the following votes:

FOR: Ashton, Bailey, Beaman Jacinto, Benoit, Berry, Brown, Clark, Curtis, DeRuse, Finlay, Gazeley, Harnik, Hofbauer, Holmgren, Huang, Hyatt, Iglesias, Jahn, Judge, Kelly, Lane, Lorimore, Magana, Manos, J. Marquez, R. Marquez, McLean, Medina, Michael, Minagar, Mitchell, Mulvihill, Nagel, Navarro, O'Neil, Parks, Plancarte, Pollock, Predmore, Puckett, C. Ramirez, Richardson, Sahli-Wells, Saleh, Santa Ines, Sharif, Simonoff, Spiegel and Wapner (49).

AGAINST: None (0).

ABSTAIN: Semeta (1).

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Wapner welcomed all new members. He encouraged new members to reach out and suggested that if they have questions they should reach out to the Office of Regional Council Services (ORCS) staff, as well Interim Executive Director Darin Chidsey. An orientation briefing is planned with all new members at a date yet to be determined.

President Wapner opened discussion on the recent MuniWorld Conference at which SCAG's Officers and Interim Executive Director were invited to participate by the state of Israel. The conference was attended by nearly 8,000 international/global elected officials. President Wapner invited each of the officer's to provide an update on their experiences.

Immediate Past President Finlay indicated it was a highlight for her to attend and to provide an update on her disaster preparedness presentation. She expressed thanks to SCAG staff Huston Brooks Laney who was able to quickly convert the outline presentation to a PowerPoint complete with video, as the group was traveling to Tel Aviv. She continued that it was interesting to learn how municipalities in other parts in the world are addressing their disasters. It was shared that many conversations exploring interest on how California has been addressing their wildfires and mudslides disasters in the region. She closed with sharing that many of the conference attendees expressed interest in attending SCAG's General Assembly, most likely in 2020.

1st Vice President Bill Jahn commented the conference was very good. He attended the opening session and several of the breakout sessions that included: 1) Overview of Global Threat in the Public Domain; 2) Technology and Innovation Methods for Increasing the Security of the Cities; 3) Web Intelligence - Preventing Threats Today and Tomorrow; 4) Role of Municipal Leadership During and After a Security Crisis.

President Wapner commented the conference theme was centered upon counter-terrorism and cybersecurity. There were many experts from across the world, including police from New York City who have dealt with these issues in their municipality. President Wapner shared information about Electreon Wireless, which

has developed technology that includes an inductive charging system built under the asphalt. The vehicles have a receiver attached, and are constantly charging as they are driving down the roads. There are potential opportunities to retrofit existing vehicles for this new system at a much lower cost. President Wapner has shared this information with Mr. Chidsey and requested this technology be considered in the RTP to meet mandates that are coming forward for electrification.

Mr. Chidsey shared that it was remarkable that no matter how far geographically you are many of the cities both domestically and internationally share many of the same issues.

As part of the President's Report, President Wapner invited SCAG Business Representative Randall Lewis to provide a business report to the Regional Council. Mr. Lewis provided an update on three areas as follows:

Housing – During the first three quarters of 2018 housing was at a premium, however this was reversed during the fourth quarter, especially in the new home market. A more detailed housing update will be provided in May 2019.

Retail – December retail sales were pretty optimistic. The census over the past two years show approximately 5,000 store closings annually. There isn't perfect data that captures all retail data, including the smaller local retailers.

Mr. Lewis provided an update of Amazon's entry into the retail business in a physical sense and the impact it will likely have on local retail. A major concern for the region is the level of vacant space that may result from retail store closures. President Wapner commented that he would like SCAG to become proactive on policies related to vacant retail space and proposed reuse of this space. This is an area that will be evaluated by the Emerging Technologies Committee.

Sacramento – Mr. Lewis reported that it is encouraging that the new administration in Sacramento is expressing interest in housing. He suggested that cities should utilize Sacramento's interest to the advantage of the cities.

In response to Mr. Lewis' presentation, Second Vice President Lane shared information about the recent League of Cities Board meeting a few weeks ago. Governor Newsom joined the League where he shared his vision for housing. The State is currently identifying where these lands are to be used for building. Mr. Lane addressed two questions to Mr. Lewis: 1) how successful do you think it will be? And, what do you think the effect will be on the cost of housing and the building of housing in the State? Mr. Lewis replied that he does not foresee this as being an impact on the cost of housing and that it will be good for the cities.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Mr. Chidsey began by thanking Kome Ajise and his team for the Joint Policy Committees meeting presentation. There were many good comments received. Mr. Chidsey thanked those that completed last month's survey and informed another survey will be sent out later today to capture feedback. Members were encouraged to complete and return this survey as well.

Mr. Chidsey reported that the February Sacramento Legislative Advocacy trip was very productive, and it was clear that Governor Newsom's administration has housing as a top priority. They are looking at different ways to incentivize housing and to put more money into consolidating programs. There is \$250 million in the Governor's budget that will be focused at cities and counties for housing planning. The state

is looking closely to find a role for metropolitan planning organizations and councils of governments (COGs) to help implement the use of these funds and to tie them more closely to the RHNA and regional planning work SCAG is doing.

One positive outcome of the meetings resulted into a specific budget request to remove part of the RHNA legislation to remove the unfunded mandate. Currently RHNA can only be funded with pass-through funds and fees to COG members.

The California Transportation Commission will be hosting a Mobility 21 Reception on March 13 at Traxx Union Station.

SCAG is hosting a Transportation Congressional reception March 12, 2019 as part of the National League of Cities in Washington, DC.

SCAG is accepting applications for its scholarship program for students entering college with a plan to study public policy or planning. The scholarship includes an internship or externship at either SCAG or one of its partner agencies. Applications are being accepted through April 26. Staff can provide information for members to share with their local schools.

ANNOUNCEMENT/S

President Wapner invited SCAG 2nd Vice President Randon Lane to give an update on the upcoming General Assembly scheduled for May 2-3, 2019 in Palm Desert. Mr. Lane informed the Regional Council there is a great line up of speakers and panels. The General Assembly Host Committee has been focused on securing sponsors for this event with a goal of \$350,000; sponsorships in the amount of \$160,000 have already been committed. If any members are aware of any sponsors, at any amount, please direct them SCAG Manager of Media and Public Affairs, Jeff Liu.

President Wapner requested that for future agendas that staff include both the page number and the agenda item number on the packet footer in the agenda packet.

Darin Chidsey, Interim Executive Director, provided background on the SCAG General Assembly for the new members. It is SCAG's premiere Regional Conference and General Assembly held each spring. The General Assembly is the annual business meeting for all of SCAG's members.

President Wapner informed the Regional Council that April is his last official meeting as the SCAG President. To recognize Sexual Assault Awareness Month, he is declaring "Denim Day" for the Regional Council and Policy Committees on April 4. All are encouraged to where denim.

Council Member Harnik requested the Regional Council review SCAG policies to provide for more flexibility in Regional Council District representative election procedures. President Wapner indicated that this is something that may be considered first through the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and then the General Assembly. The deadline for submitting any new or requested changes for consideration by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee is 5:00PM on March 8, 2019. The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee will meet on March 21, 2019 at 9:00 AM at the SCAG Headquarters, 900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700, Los Angeles, CA 90017.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, President Wapner adjourned the Regional Council meeting at 1:10 PM.

The next regular meeting of the Regional Council is scheduled for Thursday, April 4, 2019, at the SCAG Headquarters Office, 900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, CA 90017.

[MINUTES ARE UNOFFICIAL UNTIL APPROVED BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL]

//

Respectfully submitted,

Vicki Hahn, CMC
Deputy Clerk of the Board

Attachment: RC Minutes of Meeting - March 2019 (Minutes of the Meeting - March 7, 2019)



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Darin Chidsey, Interim Executive Director, Executive
Management, (213) 236-1836, Chidsey@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Approval for Additional Stipend Payments

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve additional stipend payments, pursuant to Regional Council Policy Manual, Article VIII, Section B(4) [adopted May 2018], as requested by President Alan D. Wapner; Second Vice President Randon Lane and Immediate Past President Margaret Finlay.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Pursuant to the Regional Council Stipend Policy, staff is seeking Regional Council approval for additional stipends for SCAG President Alan D. Wapner; Second Vice President Randon Lane; and Immediate Past President Margaret Finlay for attending and representing SCAG at several meetings and agency-sponsored events.

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, Article VIII, Section B(4) [adopted May 2018] *“Representatives of Regional Council Members may receive up to six (6) Stipends per month and the SCAG President may authorize two (2) additional Stipends in a single month on a case-by-case basis. SCAG’s First Vice President, Second Vice President and Immediate Past President may receive up to nine (9) Stipends per month. SCAG’s President may receive up to twelve (12) Stipends per month. Approval by the Regional Council is required for payment of any Stipends in excess of the limits identified herein.”*

For the month of February 2019, President Wapner attended the following for SCAG which will count towards his 13th through 20th stipend request:

No.	Meeting Date	Meeting Name
13 th	Feb. 11	NARC Conference, Washington DC (Day 3)
14 th	Feb. 12	NARC Conference, Washington DC (Day 4)
15 th	Feb. 14	SCAG Legislative Advocacy Trip Debrief
16 th	Feb. 20	Teleconference on infrastructure
17 th	Feb. 25	ElectReon, Israel (Day 1)
18 th	Feb. 26	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 2)



19 th	Feb. 27	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 3)
20 th	Feb. 28	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 4)

For the month of February 2019, Second Vice President Lane attended the following for SCAG which will count towards his 10th stipend request:

No.	Meeting Date	Meeting Name
10 th	Feb. 28	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 4)

For the month of February 2019, Immediate Past President Finlay attended the following for SCAG which will count towards her 11th stipend request:

No.	Meeting Date	Meeting Name
11 th	Feb. 25	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 1)
12 th	Feb. 26	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 2)
13 th	Feb. 27	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 3)
14 th	Feb. 28	MuniWorld Conference, Israel (Day 4)

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds for stipends are included in the General Fund Budget (800-0160.01: Regional Council).



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Joann Africa, Chief Counsel, Legal Services, (213) 236-1928,
Africa@scag.ca.gov

Subject: RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Per State housing law, two or more geographically contiguous jurisdictions may form a RHNA subregion. A RHNA subregion is delegated the responsibility of developing its own RHNA methodology and a RHNA allocation for each jurisdiction within the subregion. It is also responsible for conducting its own appeal process. SCAG is offering financial assistance to delegating subregions. Jurisdictions have until June 28, 2019 to notify SCAG of the intent to form a RHNA subregion. The RHNA Subcommittee reviewed and recommended CEHD Committee approval of the RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines at its March 4, 2019 meeting and the CEHD Committee recommended further Regional Council approval at its March 7, 2019 meeting.

BACKGROUND:

A. Understanding what is a “subregional entity” under the RHNA law

Under the law, SCAG may delegate to a “subregional entity” the responsibility of preparing a Regional Housing Need Allocation for the jurisdictions within a particular subregion. Specifically, California Government Code Section 65584.03 provides as follows:

“...[A]t least two or more cities and a county, or counties, may form a subregional entity for the purpose of allocation of the subregion's existing and projected need for housing among its members in accordance with the allocation methodology established pursuant to Section 65584.04. The purpose of establishing a subregion shall be to recognize the community of interest and mutual challenges and opportunities for providing housing within a subregion. A subregion formed pursuant to this section may include a single county and each of the cities in that county or any other combination of geographically contiguous local governments

and shall be approved by the adoption of a resolution by each of the local governments in the subregion as well as by the council of governments. All decisions of the subregion shall be approved by vote as provided for in rules adopted by the local governments comprising the subregion or shall be approved by vote of the county or counties, if any, and the majority of the cities with the majority of population within a county or counties.”

It is important to note that the definition of a “subregional entity” for RHNA purposes is broader than what is generally considered a “subregion” by SCAG. Specifically, a combination of two or more geographically contiguous local governments may serve as a subregional entity for RHNA purposes and therefore, the meaning of “subregional entity” is not limited to the 15 organizations that SCAG considers as subregions for SCAG’s planning purposes. In addition, because of the requirement that the local governments be “geographically contiguous,” some subregional organizations whose member cities are not geographically contiguous may not qualify as a subregional entity under RHNA (assuming that the existing member cities want to be included as part of the subregional entity).

Upon formation, the subregional entity must notify SCAG at least 28 months before the scheduled Housing Element update. In the case of SCAG’s 6th cycle RHNA, this means that such formation and notification to SCAG should be completed by June 28, 2019. SCAG anticipates receiving the Regional Housing Need Determination from the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) on or about August 2019. Subregional housing targets will be issued shortly afterwards. The subregional entity’s share of the regional housing target is to be consistent with the distribution of households assumed for the comparable time period within the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. The final subregional allocation will be submitted to SCAG for approval before SCAG prepares its final RHNA plan. In the event a subregional entity fails to fulfill its responsibilities provided under state law or in accordance with the subregional delegation agreement, SCAG will be required to develop and make the final allocation to members of the subregional entity, according to the regionally adopted methodology.

SCAG staff recognizes that many cities and counties may not be familiar with the delegation process under the RHNA law. Therefore, SCAG staff intends to outreach to SCAG’s local jurisdictions and subregional organizations regarding the delegation process after this discussion with the RHNA Subcommittee.

B. Understanding what constitutes “delegation”

As previously noted, after a subregional entity has notified SCAG of its formation and intent to accept delegation of the RHNA process, SCAG and the subregional entity will enter into an agreement outlining the roles and responsibilities of SCAG and the respective subregion. Under the law, by accepting delegation, the subregion would be tasked with all of the responsibilities related to distributing the housing need for the jurisdictions within the subregion. This includes maintaining the total subregional housing need, developing a subregional allocation methodology

that is reviewed by HCD, releasing a draft subregional housing allocation plan by income groups using the adopted subregional allocation methodology, addressing any appeals related to the draft subregional housing allocation, preparing and approving the final subregional housing allocation and conducting the required public hearings. Staff anticipates delegating all of these responsibilities to a subregional entity and describing such responsibility in the delegation agreement with the delegate subregion.

C. Financial Assistance for subregional delegation

The RHNA law does not require that a council of governments provide financial assistance to a subregional entity who accepts RHNA delegation. However, SCAG did provide the subregions in the previous RHNA cycles with financial assistance. SCAG staff intends to budget approximately \$500,000 as financial assistance for subregional delegation. Staff intends to provide \$2500 for each local jurisdiction in a delegate subregion and the payment structure for the financial assistance will be described in the delegation agreement. If an existing subregional organization within the SCAG region accepts RHNA delegation and pending budget availability, SCAG will provide up to an additional \$50,000 to the subregional organization.

D. Understanding the benefits of RHNA Subregional delegation

While there are benefits to accepting RHNA subregional delegation, it is also a difficult and involved process. The following are reasons why accepting delegation would be beneficial to the jurisdictions who undertake the process:

- Different Methodology: Delegate subregions develop their own methodology and are not subject to SCAG's review process.
- RHNA Appeals: Delegate subregions have a separate appeals process from SCAG and are exempt from the SCAG's appeal process.
 - Appeal reallocation: Successful appeals must be reallocated back to the SCAG region but jurisdictions within a delegate subregion are exempt from receiving a reallocation from SCAG. They are only subject to any reallocation from appeals within their own subregion.
 - Protection from outside appeals: While it has not yet been confirmed by HCD, delegate subregions may be protected from appeals filed against their jurisdictions from jurisdictions outside the subregion. Appeal to draft allocations can only be made by jurisdictions within the applicable delegate subregion or HCD.
- Financial Assistance from SCAG: SCAG is offering a financial incentive for a delegate subregion to use to undertake the RHNA process.

-
- **Local Control:** A delegate subregion has more local control/self-determination by providing the ability for contiguous jurisdictions to assign RHNA numbers. This allows for an opportunity to strengthen planning integration among neighboring jurisdictions.
 - **Leadership:** Delegations provides an opportunity for the delegate subregion to show leadership and provide for a unified voice representing participating communities on RHNA issues (e.g., methodology, social equity, assignment of need and determination of appeals).

The RHNA Subcommittee reviewed and recommended CEHD Committee approval of the RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines at its March 4, 2019 meeting and the CEHD Committee recommended further Regional Council approval at its March 7, 2019 meeting. SCAG staff will continue to engage local jurisdictions and subregional entities on RHNA subregional delegation, and will update the RHNA Subcommittee and CEHD Committee as needed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work related to the RHNA process is funded from the Fiscal Year 2018-19 General Fund Budget.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. 6th Cycle RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines Draft
2. 6th Cycle RHNA Sample Delegation Resolution
3. 6th Cycle Sample RHNA Delegation Agreement



RHNA SUBREGIONAL DELEGATION GUIDELINES

Meaning of “Subregional Entity” and Notification Deadline

Under State law, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) may delegate to a “subregional entity” the responsibility of preparing a subregional housing need allocation for the jurisdictions within the particular subregional entity, that will be included as part of SCAG’s Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) Allocation Plan. Specifically, California Government Code Section 65584.03 provides as follows:

“...[A]t least two or more cities and a county, or counties, may form a subregional entity for the purpose of allocation of the subregion's existing and projected need for housing among its members in accordance with the allocation methodology established pursuant to [Section 65584.04](#). The purpose of establishing a subregion shall be to recognize the community of interest and mutual challenges and opportunities for providing housing within a subregion. A subregion formed pursuant to this section may include a single county and each of the cities in that county or any other combination of geographically contiguous local governments and shall be approved by the adoption of a resolution by each of the local governments in the subregion as well as by the council of governments. All decisions of the subregion shall be approved by vote as provided for in rules adopted by the local governments comprising the subregion or shall be approved by vote of the county or counties, if any, and the majority of the cities with the majority of population within a county or counties.”

The subregional entity (also referred to herein as the “delegate subregion”) must notify SCAG at least 28 months before the scheduled Housing Element update of its formation. In the case of SCAG’s 6th cycle RHNA, notification by the proposed subregional entity must be provided to SCAG by Friday, June 28, 2019. Submittal of the required adopting resolution, a sample of which is attached herein as Exhibit A, shall occur prior to approval of the Delegation Agreement between SCAG and the subregional entity.

Delegation – Scope of Responsibilities

After a subregional entity has notified SCAG of its formation and intent to accept delegation of the RHNA process, SCAG and the delegate subregion will enter into an agreement that

sets forth the process, timing, and other terms and conditions of the delegation of responsibilities by SCAG to the respective subregion. By accepting delegation, the delegate subregion is tasked with all of the responsibilities related to distributing the share of the regional housing need for the jurisdictions within the subregion in accordance with State law (see Cal. Government Code Section 65584 et seq). This includes maintaining the total subregional housing need, developing a subregional allocation methodology that is reviewed by the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD), releasing a draft subregional housing allocation plan by income groups using the adopted subregional allocation methodology, addressing any appeals related to the draft subregional housing allocation, preparing and approving the final subregional housing allocation and conducting the required public hearings. A sample Delegation Agreement is attached herein as Exhibit B.

SCAG anticipates receiving the Regional Housing Need Determination (regarding the existing and projected need for housing for the SCAG region) from HCD on or about August 2019. Thereafter, SCAG shall issue the share of the Regional Housing Need assigned to each delegate subregion. The total subregional housing need will be based upon such factors outlined in Government Code Section 65584.01(b)(1)(A) to (I), such as the delegate subregion's share of the household growth from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2029, a healthy market vacancy rate including a healthy rental housing market of no less than five percent, and replacement needs based upon demolitions from all jurisdictions within the delegate subregion.

Prior to assigning the total subregional housing need to any delegate subregion, SCAG will hold a public hearing and may consider requests for revision. If SCAG rejects a proposed revision, it shall respond with a written explanation of why the proposed revised share has not been accepted.

The delegate subregion's share of the regional housing need is to be consistent with the distribution of households assumed for the comparable time period within the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. The final subregional allocation will be submitted by the delegate subregion to SCAG for approval before SCAG prepares its final RHNA plan.

In the event a delegate subregional entity fails to fulfill its responsibilities provided under state law or in accordance with the subregional Delegation Agreement, SCAG will be required to develop and make final allocation to members of the subregional entity, according to the regionally adopted method pursuant to Government Code Section 65584 and 65584.04.

Financial Assistance for Delegation

SCAG staff intends to budget approximately \$500,000 as financial assistance for subregional delegation. In order to best utilize these limited funds, SCAG will provide \$2,500 for each local jurisdiction in a subregional entity who accepts delegation, based upon dividing \$500,000 into the total number of jurisdictions in the SCAG region (which is approximately

200 since there are 191 cities and 6 counties in the SCAG region). The amount of the respective financial assistance for the subregional entity and its distribution shall be outlined in the Delegation Agreement.

Proposed Timeline for Subregional Delegation (Please review entire timeline)

The following represents the proposed timeline for RHNA subregional delegation process:

By June 28, 2019	Notice of Intent submitted by Delegate Subregion
By July 31, 2019	SCAG to provide Delegate Subregion with local growth forecast and survey information
By August 31, 2019	State HCD to provide SCAG with Regional Housing Need Determination
By August 31, 2019	Deadline for SCAG and Delegate Subregion to enter into Delegation Agreement (adopting resolutions to be approved beforehand)
By Sept. 30, 2019	SCAG to provide Delegate Subregion with Subregional Housing Need and conduct public hearing
By Oct. 31, 2019	SCAG to release its draft regional housing need allocation methodology; Delegate Subregion releases its draft subregional housing need allocation methodology
By Dec. 31, 2019	HCD reviews and provides findings on SCAG’s draft regional housing need allocation methodology; HCD reviews and provides findings on Delegate Subregion’s draft subregional housing need allocation methodology; SCAG and the Delegate Subregion adopt their respective final regional housing need allocation methodologies prior to the distribution of their respective Draft RHNA Plans Last day for Subregional Entity to terminate Delegation Agreement and relinquish its delegation responsibilities
By April 2, 2020	SCAG to release Draft RHNA Plan; Delegate Subregion releases Draft Subregional Housing Allocation Plan

By July 31, 2020	Appeals (if any) addressed by SCAG and Delegate Subregion
By July 31, 2020	Delegate Subregion to approve its Final Subregional Housing Allocation Plan and submit it to SCAG
By October 31, 2020	SCAG to approve its Final RHNA Plan, which incorporates the Final Subregional Housing Allocation Plan by the Delegate Subregion; Submittal of Final RHNA Plan to State HCD
By November 30, 2020	Deadline for HCD to approve SCAG's Final RHNA Plan
October 31, 2021	Deadline for updates of Local Housing Elements

Attachments to these Guidelines:

- Exhibit A – Sample Delegation Resolution
- Exhibit B – Sample Delegation Agreement

Exhibit A to the RHNA Subregional Delegation Guidelines

**RESOLUTION OF (NAME OF LOCAL JURISDICTION)
ESTABLISHING SUBREGIONAL ENTITY FOR PURPOSES
OF DEVELOPING SUBREGIONAL HOUSING ALLOCATION PLAN TO BE INCLUDED IN
REGIONAL HOUSING ALLOCATION PLAN BY THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF
GOVERNMENTS**

Whereas, the California Legislature has declared, in Government Code Section 65580, that the availability of housing is of vital state importance, and it is a goal of the State of California to expand housing opportunities and accommodate housing needs of Californians in all economic levels;

Whereas, counties and cities within California, in order to ensure attainment of the State's housing goal, are required under state law to adopt a general plan, which must include a housing element, which identifies and analyzes existing and projected housing needs, and enumerates goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement and development of housing to meet the needs of all economic segments of the community;

Whereas, Government Code Section 65583(a) requires each such housing element to provide an assessment of the "share" of regional housing needs which must be borne by a local jurisdiction, and an inventory of resources and constraints relevant to the meeting of those needs;

Whereas, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is a joint powers authority agency representing six counties: Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura and Imperial; and is mandated by the federal and state law to research and develop long range regional plans related to transportation, growth, waste management, air quality and housing;

Whereas, SCAG, in consultation with the California Department of Housing and Community Development ("HCD" herein), is required to determine the existing and projected need for housing for the SCAG region pursuant to Government Code Sections 65584 et seq. by way of preparation of a Regional Housing Needs Assessment ("RHNA");

Whereas, counties and cities use the RHNA to prepare updates to its respective housing elements;

Whereas, SCAG is preparing the sixth cycle update of the RHNA and intends to submit the RHNA to HCD on or about October 31, 2020. Counties and cities within the SCAG region thereafter are required to prepare and submit their respective updated housing elements to HCD by October 31, 2021; and

Whereas, SCAG is authorized under current state law to delegate the responsibility of allocating the projected housing need for jurisdictions with a subregion to a subregional entity by way of a written agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the (City Council/Board of Supervisors) of the (Name of Local \Jurisdiction):

1. The (Name of Local Jurisdiction) agrees to form a “subregional entity” within the meaning set forth in Government Code Section 65583 with the jurisdictions of _____ (collectively referred to herein as “Subregion”). This Subregion desires to accept delegation of the responsibility of allocating the total housing need for the local governments in its Subregion, under the terms and conditions of a written agreement to be entered into between the Subregion and SCAG.

2. The (Name of Local Jurisdiction) authorizes _____ to act on behalf of the Subregion for purposes of facilitating the application of this Resolution.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the (City Council/Board of Supervisors) of the (Name of Local Jurisdiction) on this ____ day of _____, 2019.

**DELEGATION AGREEMENT
CONCERNING HOUSING NEEDS ASSESSMENT
BETWEEN THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
AND (NAME OF SUBREGIONAL ENTITY)**

This Delegation Agreement (“Agreement” herein) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2019, by and between the Southern California Association of Governments, a joint powers authority established under California law (hereinafter referred to as “SCAG”), and the (NAME OF SUBREGIONAL ENTITY), a _____ (hereinafter referred to as “Subregion”), collectively referred to herein as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

The following recitals are a substantive part of this Agreement, and are incorporated herein by this reference.

A. The California Legislature has declared, in Government Code Section 65580, that the availability of housing is of vital state importance, and it is a goal of the State of California to expand housing opportunities and accommodate housing needs of Californians in all economic levels.

B. Counties and cities within California, in order to ensure attainment of the State’s housing goal, are required under state law to adopt a general plan, which must include a housing element, which identifies and analyzes existing and projected housing needs, and enumerates goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement and development of housing to meet the needs of all economic segments of the community.

C. Government Code Section 65583(a) requires each such housing element to provide an assessment of the “share” of regional housing needs which must be borne by a local jurisdiction, and an inventory of resources and constraints relevant to the meeting of those needs.

D. SCAG is a joint powers authority agency representing six counties: Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura and Imperial; and is mandated by the federal and state law to research and develop long range regional plans related to transportation, growth, waste management, air quality and housing.

E. SCAG, in consultation with the California Department of Housing and Community Development (“HCD” herein), is required to determine the existing and projected need for housing for the SCAG region pursuant to Government Code Sections 65584 et seq. by way of preparation of a Regional Housing Needs Assessment (“RHNA”). A copy of Government Code Section 65584 et seq. are attached with this Agreement as Exhibit “A.”

F. Counties and cities use the RHNA to prepare updates to its respective housing elements.

G. SCAG is preparing the sixth cycle update of the RHNA and intends to submit the RHNA to HCD on or about October 31, 2020. Counties and cities within the SCAG region thereafter are required to prepare and submit their respective updated housing elements to HCD by October 31, 2021.

H. SCAG is authorized under current state law to delegate the responsibility of allocating the projected housing need for jurisdictions with a subregion to a subregional entity by way of a written agreement.

J. The Subregion is a “subregional entity” within the meaning set forth in Government Code Section 65583.03 and desires to accept delegation of the responsibility of allocating the total housing need for the local governments in its subregion, under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

I. Parties and Purpose.

- A. The Executive Director of SCAG, or his designee, and the _____ of Subregion, or his designee, are authorized to execute this Agreement and carry out the responsibilities of the Parties herein.
- B. The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the responsibilities of the Parties associated with preparation of the sixth cycle update of RHNA as they relate to delegation of the housing allocation process.

II. Definitions:

For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

“Final Subregional Housing Allocation” shall mean the final allocation made by Subregion for each city or county with the Subregion, of its share of the Total Subregional Allocation, which shall be issued by the Subregion after conclusion of the appeal process, as described in Section IV, subsections D, below.

“Final RHNA Plan” shall mean the final allocation of regional housing need to cities and counties within the SCAG region adopted by SCAG for submittal to HCD.

“Integrated Growth Forecast” shall mean the growth scenario established by SCAG for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and ties housing to transportation planning.

“Subregional Allocation Methodology” shall mean the methodology to be used by Subregion in distributing the Total Subregional Allocation to the local jurisdictions within the Subregion.

“Total Regional Allocation” shall mean the share of the statewide housing need assigned to the SCAG region by HCD.

“Total Subregional Allocation” shall mean the share of the Total Regional Allocation assigned to the Subregion by SCAG.

III. Duties of SCAG:

For purposes of this Agreement, SCAG shall be responsible for the following duties:

- A. Furnishing Total Subregional Allocation. SCAG shall furnish to Subregion the Total Subregional Allocation.
- B. Furnishing background information regarding Integrated Growth Forecast and planning factors. SCAG shall furnish to Subregion background data and information regarding SCAG’s Integrated Growth Forecast and survey information regarding planning factors such factors outlined in Government Code Section 65584.01(b)(1)(A) to (I), which may be necessary for Subregion’s preparation of its Final Allocation of Local Housing Need.
- C. Review of Subregional Allocation Methodology. Along with HCD, SCAG shall review the Subregional Allocation Methodology to ensure its consistency with the applicable provisions of Government Code Section 65584 et seq., and the terms of this Agreement.
- D. Review of Final Subregional Housing Allocation. SCAG shall review the Final Subregional Housing Allocation established by Subregion in order to ensure its consistency with the applicable provisions of Government Code Section 65584 et seq., and the terms of this Agreement. In the event that the Final Allocation of Local Housing Need established by Subregion is inconsistent with the applicable provisions of Government Code Section 65584 et seq., or the terms of this Agreement, SCAG reserves the right to make the final housing need allocations to counties and cities within the Subregion in accordance with subdivision (d) of Government Code Section 65584.03.

IV. Duties of Subregion:

For purposes of this Agreement, the Subregion in accepting delegation shall be responsible for the following duties:

- A. Determination of Subregional Allocation Methodology. Subregion shall develop and adopt a Subregional Allocation Methodology in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 65584 et seq., including but not limited to Government Code Section 65584 and 65584.04.
- B. Determination of Final Subregional Housing Allocation. Subregion shall determine the Final Subregional Housing Allocation for each city and/or county contained within the boundaries of the Subregion in accordance with the applicable requirements of Government Code Section 66584 et seq. Subregion's determination of the Final Subregional Housing Allocation shall be consistent with the Integrated Growth Forecast and the Subregional Allocation Methodology. This determination shall be made in a cooperative manner with the affected city or county governments.
- C. Maintain Total Subregional Allocation. In determining the Final Subregional Housing Allocation, the Subregion shall maintain the Total Subregional Allocation. Maintenance of the Total Subregional Allocation shall mean to account for the total housing need originally assigned to Subregion by SCAG. By way of example, this means a downward adjustment in one jurisdiction's allocation as a result of the Subregion's grant of the jurisdiction's appeal shall be offset by an upward adjustment in the allocation(s) of another jurisdiction(s) in the Subregion.
- D. Administer Appeals Process. The Subregion shall administer and facilitate an appeals process for HCD and local jurisdictions within the Subregion seeking to appeal the original local housing need allocation made by the Subregion as part of the draft Subregional Housing Allocation plan. The Subregion shall administer the appeals process in accordance with the applicable provisions of Government Code Section 66584.05. The Subregion shall adjust allocations to local governments based upon the results of the appeals process, and follow the provisions set forth in subdivision (f) of Government Code Section 65584.05 relating to adjustments. Local jurisdictions shall have no separate right of appeal to SCAG.
- E. Compliance with RHNA Subregional Delegation Timeline and Submission of Subregion's Final Subregional Housing Allocation. Subregion shall comply and adhere to the SCAG RHNA Timeline, attached hereto as Exhibit "B." Subregion shall deliver its Final Subregional Housing Allocation to SCAG in time to be included as part of SCAG's public hearing relating to the adoption of SCAG's Final RHNA Plan, unless this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section VI herein.

F. Records Maintenance. The Subregion shall maintain organized files of all public records and materials prepared or received in connection with any official business taken pursuant to this Agreement. Subregion shall also maintain a written record of any administrative proceeding conducted pursuant to this Agreement, whether by tape recording or by other means. Subregion shall make such records available to SCAG upon written request to Subregion. Subregion shall maintain these records for a period of not less than three (3) years after submission of its Final Subregional Housing Allocation to SCAG.

V. Financial Assistance.

In consideration for Subregion’s agreement to undertake all delegation duties required by this Agreement, SCAG shall provide to Subregion financial assistance in the maximum amount of _____ (fill in amount which is based upon \$2,500 for each local government in the Subregion), hereinafter referred to as “Financial Assistance”. Subregion shall utilize the Financial Assistance solely to implement the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to, providing staffing (both administrative and technical) to undertake the delegation duties required herein. Subregion shall be responsible for any additional costs required to implement this Agreement that is above the amount of Financial Assistance.

SCAG shall disburse the Financial Assistance to Subregion based upon the following performance milestones:

1. Full Execution of Agreement: Disbursement of 25% of Financial Assistance;
2. Release of draft Subregional Housing Allocation plan: Disbursement of 25% of Financial Assistance;
3. Completion of Appeals Process: Disbursement of 25% of Financial Assistance; and
4. Delivery to SCAG and approval by SCAG of Final Subregional Housing Allocation: Disbursement of 25% of Financial Assistance.

Subregion shall submit sufficient documentation to SCAG to evidence its completion of the above-mentioned performance milestones prior to disbursement of the Financial Assistance. By way of example, in order to evidence completion of the appeals process, Subregion shall submit a written report to SCAG detailing the appeal process, including information relating to the number of appeals and its respective outcomes. SCAG shall have the right to request and review additional information from Subregion in order to approve disbursement of the Financial Assistance.

VI. Termination of Agreement.

A. Termination by Subregion. Subregion shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause by giving written notice to SCAG by no later than December 31, 2019, of its intent to terminate. In such event all finished or

unfinished documents, data, studies, reports or other materials prepared by Subregion relating to this Agreement shall be given to SCAG. In the event of termination, Subregion shall forfeit any Financial Assistance not disbursed by SCAG.

- B. Termination by SCAG. SCAG shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with cause, including but not limited to, if SCAG has a reasonable basis to conclude that Subregion shall be unable to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its duties under this Agreement. SCAG shall provide written notice to Subregion of its intent to terminate this Agreement, which shall be effective ten (10) days from the date on the notice. In the event of such termination, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, reports or other materials prepared by Subregion relating to this Agreement shall be given to SCAG in order for SCAG to determine the local allocation of need for all cities and counties within the Subregion. As a result of termination of this Agreement, SCAG reserves the right to distribute the share of regional housing need to cities and counties within the Subregion. In the event of termination by SCAG, Subregion shall forfeit any Financial Assistance not disbursed by SCAG.

VII. Other Provisions.

- A. Notices. All notices required to be delivered under this Agreement or under applicable law shall be personally delivered, or delivered by U.S. mail, certified, or by reputable document delivery service such as Federal Express. Notices personally delivered or delivered by a document delivery service shall be effective upon receipt. Notices shall be delivered as follows:

SCAG: Southern California Assn. of Governments
Attn: Kome Ajise, Director of Planning
900 Wilshire Blvd, 17th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Subregion: (Name of Subregional Entity)
Attn: _____

- B. Prohibition against Assignment/Subcontract. Subregion shall not assign or subcontract any rights, duties or obligation in this Agreement.
- C. Governing Law. The interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

- D. Time is of Essence. Time is expressly made of the essence with respect to the performance of the Parties and of each and every obligation and condition of this Agreement.
- E. Amendments in writing. This Agreement cannot be orally amended or modified. Any modification or amendment hereof must be in writing and signed by the Party to be charged.
- F. Interpretation; Days. When the context and construction so require, all words used in the singular herein shall be deemed to have been used in the plural, and the masculine shall include the feminine and neuter and vice versa. Whenever the word "day" or "days" is used herein, such shall refer to calendar day or days, unless otherwise specifically provided herein. Whenever a reference is made herein to a particular Section of this Agreement, it shall mean and include all subsections and subparts thereof.
- G. Exhibits. All exhibits referred to in this Agreement are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
- H. Cooperation between the Parties/Dispute Resolution. SCAG and Subregion are each undertaking the responsibilities of this Agreement for the benefit of their respective members. The Parties agree and acknowledge that it is their best interest to engage in cooperation and coordination with each other in order to carry out its responsibilities herein. In this spirit of cooperation, the Parties agree that neither party will seek any action in law or in equity. Disputes regarding the interpretation or application of any provision of this Agreement shall be resolved through good faith negotiations between the Parties. Changes in exigent circumstances or the RHNA Law may cause a party to conclude that this Agreement should be amended. If the Parties cannot agree on changes to this Agreement, the Parties can terminate this Agreement; in no event shall either Party seek any legal or equitable remedy against the other.
- I. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the Parties. All prior agreements or understandings, whether oral or written, are superseded. Each Party is entering this Agreement based solely upon the representations set forth herein. This Agreement may be executed in counterpart originals, and when the original signatures are assembled together, shall constitute a binding agreement of the Parties.

[Signature Page to follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officers, shall become effective as of the date in which the last of the Parties, whether SCAG or Subregion, executes this document.

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
("SCAG")**

**(NAME OF SUBREGIONAL ENTITY)
("Subregion")**

By _____

By _____

Date _____

Date _____

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Joann Africa, Chief Counsel

By _____
Counsel for Subregion

Exhibit "A" to RHNA Delegation Agreement

Copy of California Government Code Section 65584 et seq. – to be attached

Exhibit “B” to RHNA Delegation Agreement

By June 28, 2019	Notice of Intent submitted by Delegate Subregion
By July 31, 2019	SCAG to provide Delegate Subregion with local growth forecast and survey information
By August 31, 2019	State HCD to provide SCAG with Regional Housing Need Determination
By August 31, 2019	Deadline for SCAG and Delegate Subregion to enter into Delegation Agreement (adopting resolutions to be approved beforehand)
By Sept. 30, 2019	SCAG to provide Delegate Subregion with Subregional Housing Need and conduct public hearing
By Oct. 31, 2019	SCAG to release its draft regional housing need allocation methodology; Delegate Subregion releases its draft subregional housing need allocation methodology
By Dec. 31, 2019	HCD reviews and provides findings on SCAG’s draft regional housing need allocation methodology; HCD reviews and provides findings on Delegate Subregion’s draft subregional housing need allocation methodology; SCAG and the Delegate Subregion adopt their respective final regional housing need allocation methodologies prior to the distribution of their respective Draft RHNA Plans Last day for Subregional Entity to terminate Delegation Agreement and relinquish its delegation responsibilities
By April 2, 2020	SCAG to release Draft RHNA Plan; Delegate Subregion releases Draft Subregional Housing Allocation Plan
By July 31, 2020	Appeals (if any) addressed by SCAG and Delegate Subregion
By July 31, 2020	Delegate Subregion to approve its Final Subregional Housing Allocation Plan and submit it to SCAG
By October 31, 2020	SCAG to approve its Final RHNA Plan, which incorporates the Final Subregional Housing Allocation Plan by the Delegate Subregion; Submittal of Final RHNA Plan to State HCD

By November 30, 2020

Deadline for HCD to approve SCAG's Final RHNA Plan

October 31, 2021

Deadline for updates of Local Housing Elements



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Community
Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Energy & Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)
Regional Council (RC)

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Rye Baerg, Senior Regional Planner, Active Transportation &
Special Programs, (213) 236-1866, baerg@scag.ca.gov

Subject: 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EAC AND TC:

Recommend that the Regional Council adopt Resolution No. 19-610-1 directing SCAG to implement the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Updated Regional Guidelines.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

Adopt Resolution No. 19-610-1 directing SCAG to implement the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Updated Regional Guidelines

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EEC AND CEHD:

Receive and File

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy. 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff is seeking approval of the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program (Regional Program) project list and updated Regional Guidelines. The Regional Program consists of 26 projects totaling \$92.6 million that support walking and bicycling. Staff recommends approval of the Regional Program and updated Regional Guidelines. Upon approval staff will submit the Regional Program to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) for adoption at their June 26, 2019 meeting.

BACKGROUND:

On May 16, 2018, the California Transportation Commission adopted the 2019 Active Transportation Program (ATP) Statewide Guidelines and announced the 2019 ATP call for projects. The 2019 ATP funding estimate includes approximately \$445 million and will cover fiscal years 2019/2020 through 2022/23. Project applications were received for the statewide call for projects

on July 31, 2018 and the CTC made their initial announcement of statewide recommendations on December 31, 2018.

Approximately sixty percent (60%) of the total funding awards have been recommended by the CTC through the Statewide Program and Small Urban/Rural Program components and were adopted on January 30, 2019. The remaining forty percent (40%) of the total funding awards will be recommended by regional MPOs. SCAG's share of the MPO component, referred to as the Regional Program, is approximately \$92.6 million, roughly fifty percent (50%) of the MPO component.

PROJECT SELECTION PROCESS:

In July 9, 2018, SCAG's Executive Administration Committee approved the Regional ATP Guidelines. Similar to previous cycles, the Regional Program Guidelines established a selection process for two categories of projects: (1) Implementation Projects and (2) Planning & Capacity Building Projects.

- Implementation Projects: No less than 95% of the funding (\$87.9 million) has been recommended to proposals in this category. The selection process for Implementation Projects is the same as in previous cycles and is predominately managed by the county transportation commissions. Eligible applicants must apply for these funds by submitting an application through the statewide ATP call for projects. Base scores are established through the statewide ATP review process. The Regional Guidelines allow county transportation commissions to prioritize projects by adding up to twenty (20) points, on a 120 point scale, to supplement the state-provided base scores. As in previous cycles, the Board of each county transportation commission was required to approve the methodology for assigning the additional points, as well as, to approve the final project scores. Total funding available in each county is based on population-based funding targets.
- Planning & Capacity Building Projects: No more than five percent (5%) of the funding (\$4.6 million) has been recommended to proposals in this category. As in previous cycles, the project selection process relied on the statewide ATP application, scoring and ranking process. In addition, SCAG provided the option for project sponsors to apply through the Sustainable Communities Program (SCP). Each county transportation commission took an active role in scoring and ranking the projects submitted in their respective county through the SCP. Due to the tremendous need and with the influx of Senate Bill 1 Formula Funding, the Regional Council approved, in March as part of the SCP, an additional \$2.3 million for active transportation projects to supplement the ATP funding. The SCAG funded projects are not reflected in the program list, but were used in the calculations of geographic equity.

The recommended Regional Program of 23 projects has been assembled by combining recommendations from the Implementation and the Planning & Capability Building categories. Surplus funding from counties that were not able to utilize their entire share and a small portion of unutilized SCP ATP funds was provided to the highest scoring, unfunded project.

The recommended program has been approved by the CEOs of the six county transportation commissions and meets the statewide requirements for geographic equity as can be seen in the

table below. The recommended program allocates 93% of available funds to disadvantaged communities (DACs) exceeding the statewide minimum requirement of 25%.

ATP Funding by County (\$1,000s)					
	Implementation	SCP*	Total ATP	Percentage of Funding	Percentage of Population
Imperial	\$642	\$321	\$963	1%	1%
Los Angeles	\$47,731	\$2,197	\$49,928	54%	54%
Orange	\$14,770	\$545	\$15,315	17%	17%
Riverside	\$10,937	\$585	\$11,522	12%	12%
San Bernardino	\$9,920	\$500	\$10,420	11%	11%
Ventura	\$3,973	\$451	\$4,424	5%	5%
Total	\$87,973	\$4,599	\$92,572	100%	100%

*This column represents projects selected through the SCP that are funded with ATP funding. SCAG is funding additional projects through the SCP using SB1 funding and other resources.

AMENDED REGIONAL GUIDELINES:

Staff is also requesting approval of the updated Regional Guidelines to address four minor changes. The updated Regional Guidelines have been approved by the CEOs of the six county transportation commissions, per CTC requirements. The updates include:

- **Funding Estimate:** SCAG is updating the funding estimate included in the Regional Guidelines to reflect the updated amount that was released by the CTC on December 31, 2018.
- **Sustainable Communities Program:** The previous version of the Regional Guidelines referenced the Sustainable Planning Grants program which has been renamed the Sustainable Communities Program. The title of the program has been updated throughout the document.
- **Implementation Project Category:** Requirements in this category were modified to allow the Ventura County Transportation Commission to fund a planning project with their countywide allocation for Implementation projects.
- **Contingency Lists:** Language was updated to clarify two sections with conflicting recommendations about which scores to use for contingency projects.

NEXT STEPS:

Following Regional Council approval, the Regional Program and Regional Guidelines will be submitted to the CTC for adoption no later than their June 26, 2019 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:



The project sponsors identified in the SCAG 2019 ATP Regional Programming Recommendations will be required to secure allocation from the CTC. SCAG will serve as the project sponsor and receive \$2,599,000 in ATP funds to administer a series of demonstration projects and Go Human activities that were submitted through the SCP. Once allocated, the SCAG administered ATP funds will be programmed in the FY20 OWP in task 225-3564.14.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution 19-610-1 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program
2. 2019 SCAG Regional Guidelines_FINAL-AMENDED_4-4-19
3. 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Contingency List



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
T: (213) 236-1800
www.scag.ca.gov

RESOLUTION NO. 19-610-1

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) APPROVING
THE RECOMMENDED PROJECT LIST FOR THE 2019 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President
Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino
County Transportation Authority

First Vice President
Bill Jahn, Big Bear Lake

Second Vice President
Randon Lane, Murrieta

Immediate Past President
Margaret E. Finlay, Duarte

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration
Alan D. Wapner, San Bernardino
County Transportation Authority

Community, Economic &
Human Development
Peggy Huang, Transportation
Corridor Agencies

Energy & Environment
Linda Parks, Ventura County

Transportation
Curt Hagman, San Bernardino
County

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (“SCAG”) is the Metropolitan Planning Organization, for the six county region consisting of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial counties pursuant to 23 U.S.C. § 134 et seq. and 49 U.S.C. § 5303 et seq.;

WHEREAS, the Active Transportation Program was created by Senate Bill 99 (Chapter 359, Statutes of 2013) to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking;

WHEREAS, Streets and Highways Code Section 2382(k) allows the California Transportation Commission to adopt separate guidelines for the metropolitan planning organizations charged with awarding funds to projects pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 2381(a)(1) relative to project selection;

WHEREAS, the SCAG adopted Regional Program Guidelines in with input from the six Southern California county transportation commissions on July 5, 2018 to govern award of projects funded through the SCAG Regional Program;

WHEREAS, the SCAG is amending the Regional Program Guidelines with input from the six Southern California county transportation commissions to maximize planning funding and address minor inconsistencies in the guidelines;

WHEREAS, the Active Transportation Program Guidelines (Resolution G-18-19) require metropolitan planning organizations to submit their Regional Program of projects and contingency list to the Commission by April 30, 2019;

WHEREAS, SCAG in collaboration with the six Southern California county transportation commissions has implemented a project selection process that meets the requirements of the Active Transportation Program Guidelines (Resolution G-18-19) and Regional Program Guidelines, and has reached consensus on the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Contingency List.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments does hereby adopt the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Updated Regional Program Guidelines.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Regional Council directs staff to submit the amended Regional Program Guidelines and the Regional Program Project and Contingency List for the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program to the California Transportation Commission.
2. The Regional Council defers approval of any further minor revision and administrative amendments to the 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program to SCAG's Executive Director.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at its April 4, 2019 meeting.

Alan D. Wapner
President, SCAG
San Bernardino County Transportation Authority

Attested by:

Darin Chidsey
Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Joann Africa
Chief Counsel

2019 Active Transportation Program Regional Guidelines Final Draft

July 2018

Southern California Association of Governments
Imperial County Transportation Commission
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Authority
Orange County Transportation Authority
Riverside County Transportation Commission
San Bernardino County Transportation Authority
Ventura County Transportation Commission

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
209 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM REGIONAL GUIDELINES

Contents

Introduction 2
 Purpose 2
 Background 2
 Fund Estimates for 2019 Regional ATP 4
Eligibility 4
 Regional Disadvantaged Communities Definitions 4
Project Selection Process 5
 Implementation Projects Category 5
 Planning & Capacity Building Projects Category 6
 Planning Applications Submitted Through the Statewide Call for Projects 6
 Supplemental (Sustainability Planning Grants) Call for Projects 7
Recommended Regional Program 7
Programming 8
 Fund Assignments 8
 Partial Awards 9
 Fund Balance & Contingency List 10
 Program Amendments 11
 FTIP Amendments 12
Allocation 12
Project Delivery 12
Project Scope Change 14
Project Reporting 14
 Schedule 15

Introduction

Purpose

The intent of this document is to successfully implement the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) component of the California Active Transportation Program (ATP). The following 2019 ATP Regional Guidelines (Regional Guidelines) outline the roles, responsibilities and processes for selecting projects to receive funding from the SCAG region's dedicated share of the 2019 ATP. The Regional Guidelines also outline the requirements for programming, allocation, project delivery, project reporting, project administration and program evaluation related to the 2019 Regional Active Transportation Program (Regional Program). The Regional Guidelines may be revisited and modified for future rounds of funding in order to remain consistent with the 2019 ATP Statewide Guidelines (Statewide Guidelines), and to consider innovative concepts and best practices to improve the Regional Program's efficiency and effectiveness.

Background

- The goals of the ATP are to:
 - Increase the proportion of trips accomplished by biking and walking;
 - Increase the safety and mobility of non-motorized users;
 - Advance the active transportation efforts of regional agencies to achieve greenhouse gas reductions goals as established pursuant to SB 375;
 - Enhance public health, including reduction of childhood obesity through the use of programs including, but not limited to, projects eligible for Safe Routes to School Program funding;
 - Ensure that disadvantaged communities (DAC) fully share in the benefits of the program; and
 - Provide a broad spectrum of projects to benefit many types of active transportation users.
- The DRAFT 2019 Statewide Guidelines, to be adopted by the California Transportation Commission (CTC) on May 16, 2018, describe the policy, standards, criteria and procedures for the development, adoption and management of the ATP Statewide Program.
- Per the DRAFT 2019 Statewide Guidelines, 40% of the funds for the ATP must be distributed by MPOs in urban areas with populations greater than 200,000, with funds distributed to each MPO based on total MPO population.
- The funds distributed by the MPOs must be programmed and allocated to projects selected through a competitive process in accordance with the ATP Statewide Guidelines.
- A MPO choosing to use the same project selection criteria and weighting, minimum project size, match requirement, and definition of DAC as used by the CTC for the statewide competition may defer its project selection to the CTC.
- MPOs may also issue a separate, supplemental call for projects. If a call for projects is initiated, it will require development and approval of guidelines and applications. In administering a competitive selection process, a MPO must use a multidisciplinary advisory group to assist in evaluating project applications.
- 25% of the regional funds must benefit DAC.

- The Statewide Guidelines allow for a large MPO to make up to 2% of its 2019 ATP funding available for active transportation plans in DACs.
- The Statewide Guidelines establish four eligible project types:
 - Infrastructure Projects: Capital improvements that will further the goals of this program. This typically includes the environmental, design, right-of-way, and construction phases of a capital (facilities) project. A new infrastructure project will not be programmed without a complete project study report (PSR) or PSR equivalent. The application will be considered a PSR equivalent if it defines and justifies the project scope, cost and schedule. Though the PSR or equivalent may focus on the project components proposed for programming, it must provide at least a preliminary estimate of costs for all components. PSR guidelines are posted on the CTC website: <http://www.catc.ca.gov/programs/ATP.htm>. *A capital improvement that is required as a condition for private development approval or permits is not eligible for funding from the Active Transportation Program.*
 - Plans: The development of a community wide bicycle, pedestrian, safe routes to school, or active transportation plan in a DAC.
 - Non-infrastructure Projects: Education, encouragement, and enforcement activities that further the goals of this program. The CTC intends to focus funding for non-infrastructure on start-up projects. A project is considered to be a start-up when no program currently exists. Start-up projects must demonstrate how the program is sustainable after ATP funding is exhausted. ATP funds cannot fund ongoing program operations. Non-infrastructure projects are not limited to those benefiting school students. Program expansions or new components of existing programs are eligible for ATP funds as long as the applicant can demonstrate that the existing program will be continued with non-ATP funds.
 - Infrastructure projects with non-infrastructure components.
- Per Statewide Guidelines, and based on SB 99, the following requirements apply specifically to SCAG:
 - SCAG must consult with the county transportation commissions, the CTC, and Caltrans in the development of the competitive project selection criteria. The criteria should include consideration of geographic equity consistent with program objectives;
 - SCAG must place priority on projects that are consistent with plans adopted by local and regional governments within the county where the project is located; and
 - SCAG must obtain concurrence from the county transportation commissions.
- The SCAG Regional Program will be developed through coordination of the ATP Subcommittee. The ATP Subcommittee is a subcommittee of the SCAG Sustainability Committee. The ATP Subcommittee is comprised of SCAG staff and representatives from each of the six (6) county transportation commissions. The Subcommittee drafts the Regional Program Guidelines, the Regional Program and administers tasks associated with project delivery. The County Transportation Commissions approve the Regional Program as it pertains to each respective county. SCAG's Regional Council approves the Regional Program Guidelines and Regional Program. The California Transportation Commission approves the Regional Program Guidelines and Regional Program.

Fund Estimates for 2019 Regional ATP

The 2019 ATP total funding estimate is \$437.5m. Per the 2019 ATP Statewide Guidelines, the MPO share is 40% of the total budget and the SCAG share is 50% of the MPO amount.

The SCAG region’s share of the 2019 ATP is approximately \$87.5M, which includes funding in Fiscal Years 2019/20, 2020/21, 2021/22, and 2022/23 to be programmed as follows:

Year (Fiscal)	Funds (\$1000s)
FY 19/20	20,310
FY 20/21	20,310
FY 21/22	25,976
FY 22/23	25,976
Total	92,572

Eligibility

SCAG intends to apply the eligibility requirements as adopted in the 2019 Statewide Guidelines to the Regional Program. These requirements include an option for SCAG to provide a Regional Definition of Disadvantaged Communities. As part the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/ Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS), SCAG established “environmental justice areas” and “communities of concern” as disadvantaged communities through a robust public outreach process that included the input of community stakeholders. SCAG has submitted these regional definitions of disadvantaged communities to the Commission for approval to complement existing definitions established through SB 535 and the ATP.

Regional Disadvantaged Communities Definitions

Per the Statewide Guidelines, MPOs have the option to use different criteria for determining which projects benefit disadvantaged communities. This additional criteria includes Environmental Justice Areas and Communities of Concern. This criteria can be used in addition to the existing SB 535 criteria.

- Environmental Justice Areas: Environmental Justice Areas are reflected in Transportation Analysis Zones that show a higher share of minority population or households in poverty than is seen in the great region as a whole.
- Communities of Concern: Communities of Concern are Census Designated Places or city of Los Angeles Community Planning Ares that fall in the upper third for their concentration of minority population households in poverty. This designation is significant in severity due to the degree of poverty.

Project Selection Process

SCAG intends to award funding to projects in two program categories. These categories include: Implementation projects, and Planning & Capacity Building projects.

Implementation Projects Category

Implementation projects include infrastructure, non-Infrastructure, infrastructure projects with non-infrastructure components, and plans as defined by the Statewide Guidelines and included in the Background (above). No less than 95% of the total regional funds shall be dedicated to funding Implementation projects in the 2019 Regional ATP. Implementation funds shall be allocated to projects in each county using population-based funding targets.

Implementation Projects Category: Funding Targets

County	Pop %	Funding Amount
Imperial	1%	\$841
Los Angeles	54%	\$47,503
Orange	17%	\$14,770
Riverside	12%	\$10,937
San Bernardino	11%	\$9,920
Ventura	5%	\$3,973
Total	100%	\$87,943

In this category, and consistent with previous ATP cycles, SCAG will select Implementation projects utilizing the CTC statewide applications, scoring and ranking process and decline its option to issue a supplemental call for proposals for these projects. Therefore, an evaluation committee will not be required at the county or regional level within the SCAG region to separately score Implementation projects. SCAG will only fund Implementation projects submitted through the statewide application process.

The selection process shall occur as follows:

- Prior to scoring by the CTC, SCAG shall coordinate with each county to ensure that all Implementation project applications submitted through the statewide call for proposals have been submitted to the county and SCAG.
- The county transportation commissions shall review the Implementation project applications and determine which projects are “consistent with plans adopted by local and regional governments within the county” per the requirements of SB 99. When projects are determined to be consistent, the county shall authorize up to twenty (20) points to consistent projects.

- If a county transportation commission assigns additional points (up to 20, as noted above) to a project for which they are the lead applicant, an explanation shall be provided to SCAG of how the scoring process resulted in an unbiased evaluation of the project.
- The Board of each respective county transportation commission shall approve the scoring methodology/guidelines and point assignments, and submit the scores to SCAG for inclusion in the preliminary ranking of regional projects by December 31, 2018.
- SCAG shall establish a preliminary regional Implementation projects list based on the county's submissions that programs no less than 95% of the total regional funds and rely on population-based funding targets to achieve geographic equity.
- The county may also recommend funding for projects to be included on the Regional Program contingency list. Projects included on the contingency list shall be included in the program reflecting the project score as detailed in the Fund Balance and Contingency List section below.

Planning & Capacity Building Projects Category

Planning & Capacity Building projects may include the development of non-infrastructure projects and plans, as defined by the Statewide Guidelines and included in the Background section of the Regional Guidelines (above). The Regional Guidelines call for no more than 5% (\$4.4M) of the total regional funds be allocated in this category with a maximum of 2% (\$1.7 M) being dedicated to Planning projects.

As in previous cycles, the pool of projects considered for funding in this category shall include projects that are submitted through the CTC's Statewide ATP Call for Projects using the state's planning application, as well as, planning and non-infrastructure projects submitted through the supplemental call for Planning & Capacity Building projects issued by SCAG. The supplemental call for projects is integrated with SCAG's Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) program and aims to better align planning and capacity building resources with regional planning priorities and opportunities. The SCP call for projects provides a more seamless, consolidated process for local jurisdictions and eligible applicants to secure resources from the ATP, as well as other regional funds programmed by SCAG.

Planning Applications Submitted Through the Statewide Call for Projects

- SCAG is required to consider funding proposals that are submitted, but unsuccessful in securing funds, through the statewide call for proposals.
- Within the Planning & Capacity Building projects category, SCAG will consider funding all unsuccessful planning and non-infrastructure applications submitted at the statewide level.
- The planning and non-infrastructure applications will not be re-scored by SCAG. The initial score provided by the CTC shall be used in ranking the project against projects submitted through the supplemental call for projects.
- Planning project awards will be capped at \$250,000. If the funding request exceeds \$250,000, the project applicant will be required to provide matching funds to fully fund the project.
- Non-infrastructure projects awards will be capped at \$500k. If the funding request exceeds the \$500k cap, the project applicant will be required to provide matching funds to fully fund the project or the project balance could be awarded through the Implementation Projects Category.

Alternatively, the county transportation commission may fully fund the project as part of the Implementation Projects Category, if the project merits award through the process outlined above.

Supplemental (Sustainable Communities Program) Call for Projects

- SCAG will develop SCP Guidelines, consistent with the parameters established by the Regional Guidelines, as described below.
- The SCP Guidelines will include the same match requirement and definition of DAC as used by the CTC in the statewide planning selection process.
- All Planning projects funded by ATP shall satisfy the CTC’s requirements for the use of planning funds, including DAC requirements.
- To increase the reach and impact of the Regional Program, SCAG will cap funding requests to \$500,000 for all non-infrastructure applications and \$250,000 for planning funds.
- The Scoring Criteria and associated points available for all project and application types will be as follows:
 - Mobility Benefit—Potential to increase walking/biking (0-35 points)
 - Safety Benefit—Potential to reduce the number and risk of pedestrian and bicycle fatalities and injury (0-25 points)
 - Public Health (0-10 points)
 - Disadvantaged Communities (0-10 points)
 - Public Participation (0-10 points)
 - Cost Effectiveness (0-5 points)
 - Leverage (0-5 points)
- In consultation with the counties and a multi-disciplinary working group, SCAG will develop applications for planning and non-infrastructure project types. Each application will be closely aligned with and aim to focus resources on the implementation of regional active transportation programs and strategies.

To establish a preliminary Planning & Capacity Building project list, applications from the supplemental call for projects and statewide call for projects will be ranked by county and prioritized by score. Funds will then be recommended to projects in consideration of the following principles:

- The total funding recommended in this category will not exceed 5% of the total Regional Program. Planning projects funding shall not exceed 2% of the total Regional Program.
- Geographic equity, informed by population-based funding targets, shall be pursued and assessed programmatically across all funding sources programmed through the Active Transportation component of the SCP.

Recommended Regional Program

SCAG shall create a draft Regional Program that incorporates the preliminary project lists from the Implementation and Planning & Capacity Building project categories.

SCAG will analyze the draft Regional Program to ensure it meets the DAC requirements by allocating at least 25% to projects benefiting DAC (as defined by the Statewide Guidelines).

If the total is less than 25%, SCAG will modify the preliminary regional project list to ensure the 25% mark is achieved, as follows:

- The lowest scoring project in the region may be replaced with the highest scoring DAC within the same County. If the county has no other eligible DAC projects, the lowest scoring project shall be replaced with the highest scoring DAC project(s) from the region.
- This process will be repeated until the 25% target is met.
- This process may lead to an outcome where a county receives less than its population-based share of the funding, but is necessary to ensure the DAC requirements for the Regional Program are met.

For ease of administration, SCAG may, with the project sponsor's permission, consolidate one or more of the projects on the Planning & Capacity project list into a Regional Planning & Capacity Building project to be administered by SCAG on behalf of the sponsoring agencies. If sponsoring agencies choose to be part of the consolidated project, a five percent (5%) fee for service will be included as a task in the project. In order to provide the data contained in the Caltrans applications, SCAG will transfer the relative data fields to Caltrans for incorporation into ATP data set.

The final recommended Regional Program will be reviewed by the county transportation commission staff, Caltrans and CTC staff to make any final adjustments and achieve consensus prior to submitting the Regional Program recommendations to the Chief Executive Officers (CEO) of the county transportation commissions and Boards, SCAG's Regional Council and CTC for approval.

With consensus from the County Transportation Commission CEOs or their designees, SCAG's Executive Director may make technical changes to the program as needed to ensure the timely delivery of the regionally-selected projects.

Programming

Fund Assignments

SCAG is required to recommend the funding assignments for all projects proposed for funding in the Regional Program. The programming years for the 2019 ATP are State Fiscal Years 2019/20 to 2022/23. Per the Statewide Guidelines, the ATP must be developed consistent with the fund estimate and the amount programmed by fiscal year must not exceed the amount identified in the fund estimate. SCAG will aim to program in a constrained manner. SCAG is also required to recommend the funding source for each project, such that the program as a whole aligns with the fund estimate for each programming year. In meeting these requirements, SCAG will adhere to the following process and guiding principles:

- Funding assignments will be made by SCAG and the county transportation commissions through a collaborative decision-making process.
- Funding in fiscal years 2019/20 and 2020/21 will be state funding only. Funding in fiscal years 2021/22 and 2022/23 will include both state and federal funding.

- Funding assignments will be made to best align the funding source with the project type, size, and sponsors' capacity for obligating federal funds; therefore, federal and state funds will not be equally distributed in each county.
- State funds will be programmed to address the following regional objectives, listed in order of priority:
 - Satisfy match requirements for federally funded projects. Projects that provide some but not all of the 11.47% match may need assistance in satisfying the match. State funding is eligible to bridge the gap in any match funding deficit. State funding shall not exceed 11.47% of total project funding;
 - Reduce administrative burden for Planning and Non-infrastructure projects and projects requesting less than \$1M; and
 - Expedite delivery of pre-construction phases of projects to ensure timely delivery of projects funded for multiple phases.

Partial Awards

- County transportation commissions will be responsible for recommending partial awards for Implementation projects.
- SCAG and the county transportation commissions will only consider partial awards if the project sponsor meets one of the following requirements:
 - The applicant provides funds through additional sources to fully fund the project;
 - The applicant demonstrates the means by which it intends to fund the construction of a useable segment, consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).
 - The applicant downsizes the project scope in a manner such that the "new" project would receive the same scores or ranking as the originally proposed project. The ATP Subcommittee will determine the eligibility of a downsized project scope based on the representative county transportation commission's request. The request shall include:
 - An explanation of the proposed scope change;
 - The reason for the proposed scope change;
 - The impact which the proposed scope change would have on the overall cost of the project;
 - An estimate of the impact the proposed scope change would have on the potential of the project to increase walking and bicycling as compared to the benefits identified in the project application (increase or decrease in benefit);
 - An estimate of the impact the proposed scope change would have on the potential of the project to increase the safety of pedestrians and bicyclists as compared to the benefits identified in the project application (increase or decrease in benefit); and
 - An explanation of the methodology used to develop the aforementioned estimates.

- For projects that fall into the Large Infrastructure category as defined in Statewide Guidelines, the applicant must demonstrate the means by which it intends to fund the construction of a useable segment, consistent with the RTP.
 - Uncommitted funds may only be from ATP or the Local Partnership Program (formulaic or competitive). The applicant must indicate its plan for securing a funding commitment; explain the risk of not securing that commitment, and its plan for securing an alternate source of funding should the commitment not be obtained. If a project with uncommitted funds is programmed, all funding commitments for that phase must be secured prior to July 1 of the fiscal year in which the project is programmed or the project will be removed from the program.
- If funding is made available (i.e. due to an ineligible project determination), the available funding will be prioritized for a threshold project receiving a partial award within the county where the funding was awarded initially. If the available funding exceeds the amount needed for fully funding the partial award, the surplus shall be made to the highest scoring project on the contingency list within the county where the funding was initially awarded. The surplus may also be made available for a partial award in another county, pending approval of the ATP Subcommittee.

Fund Balance & Contingency List

Any funds that are not assigned by SCAG to projects in the Regional Program will be returned to the state and incorporated into the fund estimate for subsequent ATP cycles. To maximize funds available in the region, the following steps will be pursued:

- The initial recommended Regional Program to the CTC will identify projects that program 100% of the region's share of ATP funds. If a balance exists after each county has exhausted to the greatest extent possible its funding target and SCAG has exhausted to the greatest extent possible the Planning & Capacity Building funds, SCAG in consultation with the counties, will recommend the fund balance be awarded to fully or partially fund the highest scoring and/or shovel ready "contingency" project(s) (see below) across all counties.
- If the final project on a county's list exceeds the county's ATP funding target, the county may work with the project sponsor to explore the feasibility of a partial award, as noted above. If a partial award is determined to be insufficient and infeasible, the county may recommend fully or partially funding to the subsequent highest scoring projects on the county's list.
- The recommended Regional Program will include a contingency list of Implementation and Planning and Capacity Building projects that will be in place until the next cycle of ATP funding. Implementation projects will be ranked in priority order based on the county transportation commission's evaluation scoring. Planning & Capacity Building projects will be ranked in priority order based on the project's statewide evaluation score. Projects may be included in both rankings depending on project type. SCAG intends to fund projects on the contingency list should there be any project failures or savings in the Regional Program. When a

contingency project is advanced for funding due to project failure from the Implementation list of projects, SCAG – in consultation with the counties – will strive to replace the failed project with a project from the same county from the Implementation list. When a contingency project is advanced for funding due to project failure from the Planning and Capacity Building list of projects, SCAG – in consultation with the counties – will strive to replace the failed project with a project from the same county from the Planning and Capacity Building list. In recommending replacement projects, SCAG and the county transportation commission may consider both project ranking and project readiness. If contingency projects are not amended into the program, they will remain unfunded and project sponsors may resubmit them for future ATP cycles.

- SCAG and/or the county transportation commissions are encouraged to pursue one or more of the following project management strategies:
 - Review the initial work schedule to determine timeline feasibility and propose revisions where necessary.

Program Amendments

The Regional Guidelines allow SCAG to amend the Regional Program to remove and advance projects. An annual report will be provided to the Regional Council on program amendments. Amendments to the Regional Program may occur under the following conditions and in the following manner:

- If project design, right-of-way or construction are programmed before the implementing agency completes the environmental process, and following completion of the environmental process updated information indicates that a project is expected to accomplish fewer benefits or is less cost effective as compared with the initial project application, then future funding for the project may be deleted from the program. It is the responsibility of the county transportation commission to recommend to SCAG that the project be deleted from the program if warranted. The county transportation commission that recommends project deletion may, in a reasonable timeframe, recommend replacing the deleted project with a project on the Contingency List.
- If the project is a Planning & Capacity Building Project and funds have not been allocated by May 1st of the year the funds are programmed, or the project sponsor has requested that the project be removed from the Regional Program, then SCAG may recommend deletion of the project and fund a project on the contingency list, considering project ranking, readiness and the county from which the deleted project originated.
- If a county transportation commission recommends deletion of a project and has not identified a replacement project for the contingency list in a reasonable timeframe, then SCAG will collaborate with the counties to identify a suitable replacement project from the region-wide contingency list and amend the project into the Regional Program.
- In order to ensure the timely use of all program funds, the CTC will, in the last quarter of the fiscal year, allocate funds to projects programmed in a future fiscal year on a first-come, first-served basis. SCAG will recommend approval of an advancement request if the project is:

- A Planning project and SCAG deems the project ready for allocation (see Allocation, below); or
- An Implementation project, and the county transportation commission recommends advancement of the project.

FTIP Amendments

All projects funded by the 2019 Regional Program must be amended into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

- The county transportation commissions will be responsible for programming all Implementation projects into the FTIP.
 - Projects that are regionally significant and Transportation Control Measures (TCM) must be individually listed in the FTIP by the county transportation commission.
 - Projects that are not regionally significant or TCMs may be entered as a group listing by project function, using the applicable classifications under 23 CFR 771.117(c) and (d) and/or 40 CFR part 93 (See www.dot.ca.gov/hq/transprog/federal/fedfiles/res_publications/grouped_pjt_listings.pdf)
- SCAG shall be responsible for programming Planning and Non-Infrastructure projects into the FTIP.
- The county transportation commissions and SCAG shall aim to program all 2019 ATP projects, regardless of programming year, in the 2019 FTIP amendment cycle.

Allocation

The Regional Guidelines require allocation requests for a project in the Regional Program to include a recommendation from SCAG. SCAG shall defer this responsibility to the county transportation commissions for all Implementation projects and provide a concurrence letter to the county which notes that the project allocation request is consistent with the project as programmed in the FTIP or is being processed into the FTIP through an amendment or modification that is underway.

The CTC will consider approval of a Letter of No Prejudice (LONP) to advance a project programmed in the ATP. Approval of the LONP will allow the agency to begin work and incur eligible expenses prior to allocation. The Amended LONP Guidelines were adopted in October 2017 and are on the CTC's website, <http://www.catc.ca.gov/programs/atp/>.

Project Delivery

Per the Statewide Guidelines, ATP allocations must be requested in the fiscal year of project programming and are valid for award for six (6) months from the date of allocation, unless the CTC approves an extension. The Commission may extend the deadline only once for each allocation phase and only if it finds that unforeseen and extraordinary circumstance beyond the control of the responsible agency has occurred that justifies the extension. The CTC and Caltrans require that the extension will not exceed the period of delay directly attributed to the extraordinary circumstance and cannot exceed twelve months.

If extraordinary issues exist that require a longer extension, the implementer may request up to 20 months for allocation only. Refer to the ATP Statewide Guidelines for complete project delivery requirements.

Extension requests for a project in the SCAG Regional Program must include a recommendation by SCAG. Extension requests will be approved by SCAG under the following conditions:

- If the project is an Implementation project, the county transportation commission has recommended that the project be extended.
- If the project is a Planning project, SCAG staff has reviewed the project status and determined that:
 - The project sponsor has made a good faith effort to meet programming deadlines and that there is a high likelihood that a project extension will result in project allocation; and/or
 - The justification for the extension indicates a reason that was unforeseen by the project sponsor and beyond the control of the project sponsor.

Caltrans will track the delivery of ATP projects and submit to the CTC a semiannual report showing the delivery of each project phase. SCAG will analyze these reports to identify project delivery issues in the SCAG region and work with the county transportation commissions and the project sponsor to resolve any issues.

Project Scope Change

In the event that a project requires a scope change, the project sponsor shall submit a request for scope change to SCAG and the responsible County Transportation Commission for review and approval. The request for scope change shall include:

- An explanation of the proposed scope change;
- The reason for the proposed scope change. If the request incorporates a change that alters original designs, the project sponsor shall provide the steps taken to retain the initial design and the extenuating circumstances that necessitate the design change. Extenuating circumstances are defined as those which make the project undeliverable due to costs and/or safety issues;
- The impact the proposed scope change would have on the overall cost of the project;
- An estimate of the impact the proposed scope change would have on the potential of the project to increase walking and bicycling as compared to the benefits identified in the project application (increase or decrease in benefit);
- An estimate of the impact the proposed scope change would have on the potential of the project to increase the safety of pedestrians and bicyclists as compared to the benefits identified in the project application (increase or decrease in benefit); and
- An explanation of the methodology used to develop the aforementioned estimates.

Project Reporting

As a condition of the project allocation, the CTC will require the implementing agency to submit semi-annual reports (unless the agency is subject to the Baseline Agreement requirement outlined in the 2019

ATP Statewide Guidelines) on the activities and progress made toward implementation of the project and a final delivery report. An agency implementing a project selected in the SCAG Regional Program must also submit copies of its semi-annual reports and s final delivery report to the county and SCAG. The purpose of the reports is to ensure that the project is executed in a timely fashion and is within the scope and budget identified when the decision was made to fund the project. Project reporting forms can be found at <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LocalPrograms/lam/forms/lapgforms.htm>.

Schedule

Action	Date
CTC adopts ATP Guidelines	May 16, 2018
Call for projects	May 16, 2018
RC Approves ATP Regional Program Guidelines	July 5, 2018
Project applications to Caltrans (postmark date)	July 31, 2018
Commission approves or rejects MPO Guidelines	August 15, 2018
County 20 point score submitted to SCAG	December 31, 2018
Staff recommendation for statewide and small urban and rural portions of the program	December 31, 2018
Commission adopts statewide and small urban and rural portions of the program	January 2019
Counties submit recommended project lists to SCAG	February 1, 2019
Project PPRs Due to SCAG	February 1, 2019
SCAG Draft Regional Program	February 15, 2018
Deadline for MPO DRAFT project programming recommendations to the Commission	February 15, 2019
CEOs Approval	March 15, 2019
RC Adopts SCAG Regional Program Approval	April 4, 2019
Deadline for MPO FINAL project programming recommendations to the Commission	April 30, 2019
Commission adopts MPO selected projects	June 2019

**2019 Active Transportation Program Recommendations - SCAG Regional Program
(\$1000s)**

MPO	Application ID	County	Project Title	Total Project Cost	ATP Request	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23	PA&E	PS&E	ROW	CON	CON NI	Project Type	DAC	SRTS	Final Score	Final Regional Score	State Funding
SCAG	11-Imperial County-2	Imperial	Heffernan Avenue from 14th Street to 10th Street	\$727	\$642	87	44	511		8	79	44	511		Infrastructure - S	X	X	71	91	\$642
SCAG	7-Huntington Park-1	Los Angeles	Huntington Park Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Connectivity Project	\$4,650	\$4,117	58		288	3,771	58	288		3,771		Infrastructure - M	X		89	99	\$4,117
SCAG	7-LA Bureau of Street Services (Engineering Division)-8	Los Angeles	Broadway-Manchester Active Transportation Equity Project	\$46,600	\$24,821	4,000		1,200	19,621	4,000	1,200		19,621		Infrastructure - L	X	X	89	99	\$0
SCAG	7-Los Angeles Department of Public Works (Bureau of Engineering)-7	Los Angeles	LA River Greenway, West San Fernando Valley Gap Closure	\$51,822	\$18,793	900		17,893			400	500	17,893		Infrastructure - L	X		89	99	\$18,793
SCAG	12-Costa Mesa-1	Orange	Merrimac Way Multipurpose Street, Sidewalk and Bicycle Facility Project	\$1,300	\$1,105	1,105							1,105		Infrastructure - S	X	X	87	107	\$1,105
SCAG	12-Santa Ana-10	Orange	McFadden Avenue Protected Bike Lane and Bicycle Boulevard Project	\$6,999	\$6,999	1,124	5,875			102	1,022		5,875		Infrastructure - M	X		81	101	\$0
SCAG	12-Santa Ana-14	Orange	Standard Avenue Protected Bike Lane and Protected Intersection Project	\$6,666	\$6,666	1,222	5,444			122	1,100		5,444		Infrastructure - M	X		80.5	99.5	\$0
SCAG	8-City of Palm Desert-1	Riverside	San Pablo Avenue Improvements from Fred Waring to Magnesia Falls	\$4,503	\$3,222	3,222							3,222		Infrastructure - M	X	X	86	106	\$3,222
SCAG	8-Riverside County Department of Public Health (Injury Prevention Services)-2	Riverside	Riverside County SRTS, Corona	\$580	\$325		325							325	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	86	86	\$325
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-2	Riverside	El Toro Road-Dexter Avenue SRTS Sidewalk Project	\$2,311	\$2,311	\$50	\$410		1,851	50	330	80	1,763	88	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	77	87	\$2,311
SCAG	8-Lake Elsinore-3	Riverside	Murrieta Creek Multi-Use Trail - Palomar Trail to Lake Trail	\$5,079	\$5,079	\$365	\$350	460	3,904	365	350	460	3,904		Infrastructure - M			76	86	\$5,079
SCAG	8-Fontana-2	San Bernardino	Fontana SRTS Gap Closure	\$1,477	\$1,477	223	1,254			12	124	87	1,254		Infrastructure - S	X	X	88	108	\$1,477
SCAG	8-Rialto-3	San Bernardino	Terra Vista Drive Neighborhood SRTS Infrastructure Implementation	\$663	\$663	20	60	583		20	60		583		Infrastructure - S	X	X	87	107	\$663
SCAG	8-Twenty-nine Palms-1	San Bernardino	Twentynine Palms SRTS Infrastructure Implementation Grant	\$1,467	\$1,467	153	51	1,263		153	51		1,263		Infrastructure - S	X	X	87	107	\$0
SCAG	8-Rialto-1	San Bernardino	Safe Routes for Active Play, Work, and Live Rialto!	\$549	\$549	549							549	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	86	106	\$549	
SCAG	8-Ontario-1	San Bernardino	Pedestrian Improvements around Haynes, Vista Grande and Oaks Schools	\$6,998	\$5,764	841	4,923					841	4,767	156	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	84	104	\$5,764
SCAG	7-Ventura-1	Ventura	Active Transportation Mobility Plan	\$950	\$950	950							950	Plan	X	X	68	88	\$950	
SCAG	7-Oxnard-2	Ventura	Oxnard Boulevard Bikeway Gap Closure	\$860	\$860	98	762				98		762		Infrastructure - S	X	X	63	83	\$860
SCAG	7-Ventura County-1	Ventura	Potrero Road Bike Lane Improvements - Phase 2	\$1,515	\$1,265	1,265							1,265		Infrastructure - S			68	78	\$1,265
SCAG	7-Thousand Oaks-1	Ventura	Los Feliz Sidewalk Phase 2	\$1,495	\$898		898						898		Infrastructure - S	X	X	56	76	\$898
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-3	Los Angeles	East LA Active Transportation Education and Encouragement Program	\$747	\$500	\$500							\$500	Non-Infrastructure	X		84	89	\$500	
SCAG	12-Orange County Transportation Authority-2	Orange	Safe Travels Education Program (STEP) Campaign	\$500	\$500	\$500							\$500	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	74	94	\$500	
SCAG	8-Riverside County Department of Public Health (Injury Prevention Services)-3	Riverside	Riverside County SRTS Program, Desert Hot Springs	\$610	\$500		\$500						\$500	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	87	87	\$500	
SCAG	8-San Bernardino Association of Government-2	San Bernardino	San Bernardino County SRTS Program	\$1,053	\$500	\$500							\$500	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	83	103	\$500	
SCAG	SCAG	Various	SCAG 2019 Local Demonstration Initiative	\$2,599	\$2,599	\$2,599							\$2,599	Non-Infrastructure	X		N/A	N/A	\$2,599	
				\$152,720	\$92,572	\$20,331	\$20,896	\$22,198	\$29,147	\$4,890	\$5,102	\$2,012	\$73,901	\$6,667						\$52,619

CON: Construction Phase	RW: Right-of-Way Phase
DAC: Benefit to Disadvantaged Communities	SRTS: Safe Routes to School
NI: Non-Infrastructure	S: Small
PA&E: Environmental Phase	M: Medium
Plan: Active Transportation Plan	L: Large
PS&E: Plans, Specifications & Estimate Phase	

Attachment: 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Contingency List (2019 SCAG

MPO	Application ID	County	Project Title	Total Project Cost	ATP Request	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23	PA&E	PS&E	ROW	CON	CON NI	Project Type	DAC	SRTS	Final Score	MPO Score
Imperial County																			
SCAG	11-City of Calipatria-1	Imperial	City of Calipatria Non-Motorized Community Safety Project	\$4,563	\$4,517	300	5	4,212			300	5	4,183	29	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	75	85
SCAG	11-Imperial County-1	Imperial	West Side of Heber Avenue from 10th Street to Fawcett	\$1,045	\$923	105	40	778		13	92	40	778		Infrastructure - S	X	X	53	63
SCAG	11-Calexico-1	Imperial	Calexico New River Parkway Project	\$2,589	\$2,489	360	2,129				40	320	2,129		Infrastructure - M	X		40	50
SCAG	11-Imperial County-4	Imperial	Orchard Road Bike Lane from I-8 to Holtville City Limits	\$1,944	\$1,719	131		1,588		8	123		1,588		Infrastructure - M	X		37	47
Los Angeles County																			
SCAG	7-LA Bureau of Street Services-3	Los Angeles	Rock The Boulevard: Transforming Eagle Rock with Walkable Bikeable Streets	\$16,352	\$13,080	1,600		200	11,280	1,600	200		11,280		Infrastructure - L	X		88	98
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-12	Los Angeles	Berendo Middle and Neighborhood Elementary Schools Safety Improvements Project	\$21,000	\$16,800	1,224	1,623	856	13,097	1,224	1,623	856	13,097		Infrastructure - L	X	X	88	98
SCAG	7-Long Beach-3	Los Angeles	Pine Avenue Bicycle Boulevard	\$3,493	\$3,143	106	75		2,962	106	75		2,962		Infrastructure - M	X		88	98
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-16	Los Angeles	Lockwood Avenue Elementary School Neighborhood Safety Improvements Project	\$6,500	\$5,200	660	220	271	4,049	660	220	271	4,049		Infrastructure - M	X	X	87	97
SCAG	7-Los Angeles-2	Los Angeles	Blue Line FLM ATP: 103rd/WATTS, Willowbrook/Rosa Parks Station	\$31,259	\$25,007	2,550	1,373	3,036	18,048	2,550	1,373	3,036	18,048		Infrastructure - L	X		87	97
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-9	Los Angeles	Blue Line First/Last Mile Improvements: Firestone and Florence Stations	\$6,121	\$4,866	605		259	4,002	605	259		4,002		Infrastructure - M	X		87	97
SCAG	7-Paramount-1	Los Angeles	West Santa Ana Branch Bikeway Phase 3	\$4,800	\$4,300	496			3,804		496		3,804		Infrastructure - M	X		86	96
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-19	Los Angeles	Vision Zero/SRTS Safety Education & Active Transportation Encouragement Program	\$3,881	\$3,770	3,770								3,770	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	85	95
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-8	Los Angeles	Slauson, Willowbrook/Rosa Parks, Del Amo Blue Line Station Area Improvements	\$11,778	\$9,361	963	413	1,419	6,566	963	413	1,419	6,566		Infrastructure - L	X		85	95
SCAG	7-Culver City-1	Los Angeles	Downtown to Expo Class 4 Bikeway	\$10,242	\$8,152		8,152						8,152		Infrastructure - L	X		87	94
SCAG	7-Long Beach-1	Los Angeles	11th Street Bicycle Boulevard	\$5,575	\$4,997	160	62		4,775	160	62		4,775		Infrastructure - M	X		83	93
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-15	Los Angeles	Grant Elementary School Neighborhood Safety Improvements Project	\$3,250	\$2,600	338	113	74	2,075	338	113	74	2,075		Infrastructure - M	X	X	80	90
SCAG	7-Long Beach-6	Los Angeles	Blue Line First/Last Mile ATP: Anaheim and Wardlow Stations	\$12,511	\$12,511	440	1,760		10,311	440	1,760		10,311		Infrastructure - L	X		80	90
SCAG	7-LA County Metropolitan Transportation Authority-2	Los Angeles	Metro Orange Line Elevated Bikeway Project at Van Nuys/ Sepulveda	\$20,074	\$5,000	5,000							5,000		Infrastructure - L	X		79	89
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-5	Los Angeles	San Gabriel River Bicycle Trail at Whittier Boulevard Tunnel	\$4,000	\$4,000	200	525		3,275	200	525		3,275		Infrastructure - M	X		83	88
SCAG	7-South Gate-1	Los Angeles	South Gate Regional Bikeway Connectivity Project	\$6,940	\$5,552				5,552				5,552		Infrastructure - M	X		78	88
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-1	Los Angeles	San Gabriel Valley Four Corners Bike Path Gap Closures	\$18,830	\$15,030			15,030					15,030		Infrastructure - L	X		82	87
SCAG	7-Avalon-1	Los Angeles	Tremont Five Corners School Safety Roundabouts (aka Comprehensive Pedestrian Project)	\$4,043	\$1,731	1,731							1,731		Infrastructure - M	X	X	86	86
SCAG	7-South El Monte-1	Los Angeles	South El Monte SRTS Pedestrian Safety Project	\$1,268	\$1,268	135	1,133		15	120			1,133		Infrastructure - S	X	X	81	86
SCAG	7-Carson-1	Los Angeles	City of Carson Active Transportation Project	\$1,089	\$995	995							925	70	Infrastructure + NI - S	X		76	86
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-12	Los Angeles	Lake Los Angeles Pedestrian Plan Implementation (Phase 1)	\$6,800	\$5,406		1,234	4,172			584	650	4,172		Infrastructure - M	X		82	85
SCAG	7-Pico Rivera-1	Los Angeles	Rivera Elementary & Rivera Middle Schools SRTS Bicycle/Pedestrian Access Improvements	\$2,675	\$2,383				2,383				2,383		Infrastructure - M	X	X	80	85
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-2	Los Angeles	Whittier Narrows Rio Hondo Bike Path Connectivity Improvements	\$2,234	\$2,234	115		330	1,789	115	280	50	1,789		Infrastructure - M	X		80	85
SCAG	7-Los Angeles-5	Los Angeles	Expo Bike Path Northvale Gap Closure	\$34,752	\$29,231	17,987		11,244				17,987	11,244		Infrastructure - L	X		77	84
SCAG	7-Burbank-1	Los Angeles	Los Angeles River Bridge	\$2,222	\$1,833	102	246		1,485	102	151	95	1,485		Infrastructure - M	X		74	84
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-9	Los Angeles	Los Angeles Safe Routes to Parks	\$1,500	\$1,500	1,500								1,500	Plan	X		82	82
SCAG	7-La Puente-1	Los Angeles	Valley Boulevard Pedestrian Improvements	\$3,721	\$2,234		2,234						2,234		Infrastructure - M	X		79	82
SCAG	7-Pomona-1	Los Angeles	San Jose Creek Bike Path	\$9,409	\$9,409	718	718		7,973	718	718	7,973			Infrastructure - L	X		78	81
SCAG	7-LA Department of Public Works (Bureau of Engineering)-4	Los Angeles	Envision Eastern: El Sereno Pedestrian Safety Project	\$16,388	\$12,652	1,176	634	440	10,402	1,176	634	440	10,402		Infrastructure - L	X		70	80
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-11	Los Angeles	Eaton Wash Bike Path - Huntington Drive to Longden Avenue	\$3,569	\$3,549	500		401	2,648	500	50	351	2,648		Infrastructure - M	X		77	79
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-13	Los Angeles	San Gabriel River Bike Path Extension, Azusa	\$1,499	\$1,499	100		189	1,210	100	154	35	1,210		Infrastructure - S	X		76	78
SCAG	7-Palmdale-1	Los Angeles	Palmdale Avenue S Safe Crossings to School Project	\$956	\$841	88	753		44	44			753		Infrastructure - S	X	X	73	78
SCAG	7-Commerce-1	Los Angeles	City of Commerce Veterans Park Neighborhood Sidewalk Walkability Connectivity Project	\$3,621	\$1,619	149		1,470					1,470		Infrastructure - M	X		73	78
SCAG	7-LA Bureau of Street Services (Engineering Division)-2	Los Angeles	Watts Central Avenue Streetscape, Phase 2	\$3,369	\$3,369	63	533	2,773	63	533			2,773		Infrastructure - M	X		68	78
SCAG	7-Monrovia-1	Los Angeles	Monrovia Active Community Link	\$13,125	\$12,125			12,125					12,125		Infrastructure - L	X		66	76
SCAG	7-Los Angeles-1	Los Angeles	Blue Line First/Last Mile: Washington, Vernon, & Slauson Station Areas	\$32,176	\$25,741	2,635	1,419	3,036	18,651	2,635	1,419	3,036	18,651		Infrastructure - L	X		66	76
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-4	Los Angeles	Acton SRTS Project	\$1,080	\$783	84	31	140	528	84	31	140	528		Infrastructure - S		X	75	75
SCAG	7-Long Beach-4	Los Angeles	Walnut Avenue Bicycle Boulevard	\$4,515	\$4,063	162	195		3,706	162	195		3,706		Infrastructure - M	X		70	75
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Works-10	Los Angeles	Dominguez Channel Greenway Extension	\$4,013	\$3,390	338	177	2,875		338	177		2,875		Infrastructure - M	X		65	75
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Health-2	Los Angeles	East Los Angeles Safe Routes for Seniors	\$445	\$399	399								399	Non-Infrastructure	X		65	75
SCAG	7-La Canada Flintridge-1	Los Angeles	Foothill Boulevard Link Bikeway and Pedestrian Greenbelt Project	\$3,807	\$1,006	1,006							1,006		Infrastructure - M			74	74
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-17	Los Angeles	SRTS Plans: Next 50 School Campuses with Most Need	\$2,350	\$2,350	2,350								2,350	Plan	X	X	72	72
SCAG	7-Commerce-2	Los Angeles	City of Commerce Rosewood Neighborhood Active Transportation Connectivity Project	\$2,323	\$1,700	1,700							1,700		Infrastructure - M	X	X	62	72

Attachment: 2019 SCAG Regional Active Transportation Program and Contingency List (2019 SCAG

SCAG	8-Coachella Valley AOG-1	Riverside	Coachella Valley Arts and Music Line	\$31,629	\$24,989			24,989					24,989		Infrastructure - L	X	X	78	92
SCAG	8-Lake Elsinore-4	Riverside	Machado Street Sidewalk and Bike Lane Safety Improvements	\$1,441	\$1,441	210	120	1,111		10	200	120	1,111		Infrastructure - S	X		75	86
SCAG	8-Jurupa Valley-1	Riverside	Jurupa Valley Mira Loma Area SRTS Sidewalk Gap Closure	\$2,583	\$2,324	324		2,000		1	323		2,000		Infrastructure - M	X	X	75	85
SCAG	8-City of Hemet-1	Riverside	Enrich, Grow and Move Hemet: Caltrans Active Transportation Grant	\$6,937	\$5,514	653		4,861		222	431		4,861		Infrastructure - M	X		75	85
SCAG	8-Perris-1	Riverside	Operation CAPE - Cyclist and Pedestrian Education Program	\$594	\$559	559							559		Non-Infrastructure	X		84.5	84.5
SCAG	8-Jurupa Valley-2	Riverside	Jurupa Valley Granite Hill Area SRTS Sidewalk Gap Closure	\$3,577	\$3,211	411			2,800	1	410		2,800		Infrastructure - M	X	X	74	84
SCAG	8-Indio-1	Riverside	Clinton & Miles SRTS Corridor Improvement Project	\$5,837	\$5,837	175	525	5,137		175	525		5,137		Infrastructure - M	X	X	72	82
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-4	Riverside	Theda Street SRTS Sidewalk Project	\$1,726	\$1,726	30	495		1,201	30	210	285	1,111	90	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	70	80
SCAG	8-Wildomar-1	Riverside	Bundy Canyon Active Transportation Corridor	\$5,072	\$4,007	4,007							4,007		Infrastructure - M			59	79
SCAG	8-Riverside County Department of Public Health (Injury Prevention Services)-1	Riverside	Riverside County SRTS Program, Moreno Valley	\$640	\$640		640							640	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	76	76
SCAG	8-Riverside-2	Riverside	City of Riverside HAWK and Traffic Signals	\$1,461	\$1,242	1,242							1,242		Infrastructure - S	X		53	73
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-6	Riverside	Dillon Road Bike Lane Improvement Project	\$3,387	\$3,387	100	430		2,857	100	350	80	2,832	25	Infrastructure + NI - M	X		57.5	67.5
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-5	Riverside	Lakeview Avenue SRTS Sidewalk Project	\$1,498	\$1,498	25	250		1,223	25	200	50	1,148	75	Infrastructure + NI - S	X	X	56	66
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-3	Riverside	El Nido Avenue SRTS Sidewalk Project	\$1,641	\$1,641	30	322		1,289	30	250	72	1,289		Infrastructure - M	X	X	55	65
SCAG	8-Riverside County Transportation Department-1	Riverside	Hemet Area SRTS Sidewalk Project	\$1,907	\$1,907	25	565		1,317	25	225	340	1,157	160	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	53	63
SCAG	8-Riverside-1	Riverside	Ramona Neighborhood and Magnolia Center Neighborhood Pedestrian Improvements	\$2,392	\$1,894			1,894					1,894		Infrastructure - M	X		48	62
SCAG	8-Lake Elsinore-2	Riverside	East Lakeshore Drive Safety Improvements between Main and Diamond Drive	\$3,979	\$3,979	85	270	415	3,209	85	270	415	3,209		Infrastructure - M	X		50	60
SCAG	8-Palm Springs-1	Riverside	Safe Sidewalk Gap Closures at Community Hot Spots	\$3,178	\$2,861	2,861							2,861		Infrastructure - M	X		34	54
SCAG	8-Lake Elsinore-1	Riverside	Lakeshore Drive Sidewalk and Bike Lane Safety Improvements	\$6,479	\$6,479	160	350	445	5,524	160	350	445	5,524		Infrastructure - M	X		43	53
SCAG	8-Murrieta-1	Riverside	Whitewood Road and Alta Murrieta Drive Sidewalk Program	\$955	\$850	110	740			20	90		740		Infrastructure - S		X	17	27
SCAG	8-Beaumont-18	Riverside	Rehabilitation of Cherry Avenue Channel Walkway	\$785	\$785	100	685			10	90		685		Infrastructure - S		X	-1	9
San Bernardino County																			
SCAG	8-Highland-1	San Bernardino	Highland/San Bernardino Bi-City Bikeway/Walkway Connectors	\$11,044	\$7,740	123	893		6,724	123	613	280	6,724		Infrastructure - L	X	X	84	84
SCAG	8-Adelanto-3	San Bernardino	Adelanto Active Transportation Plan	\$198	\$198										Plan	X		83	83
SCAG	8-Redlands-1	San Bernardino	Orange Blossom Trail IV	\$1,850	\$1,850	85	127	650	988	85	127	650	988		Infrastructure - M	X		81	81
SCAG	8-Rialto-2	San Bernardino	Pepper Avenue SRTS Infrastructure Implementation Grant	\$6,192	\$5,775	601	201	4,973		601	201		4,973		Infrastructure - M	X	X	80.5	80.5
SCAG	8-Fontana-1	San Bernardino	San Seavine Class 1 Multi-Use Trail	\$27,420	\$27,420	2,250	3,670	21,500		2,250	2,500	1,170	21,500		Infrastructure + NI - L	X		79	79
SCAG	8-Chino Hills-1	San Bernardino	Los Serranos SRTS Project	\$2,292	\$1,823	66	1,742	15			66		1,742	15	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	74	74
SCAG	8-San Bernardino County-1	San Bernardino	Muscoy Area SRTS Pedestrian Improvements	\$2,000	\$1,800	99	468		1,233	99	171	297	1,233		Infrastructure - M	X	X	73	73
SCAG	8-San Bernardino-1	San Bernardino	Marshall Elementary SRTS Project, San Bernardino	\$2,100	\$1,890	45	1,845			45	270		1,575		Infrastructure - M	X	X	73	73
SCAG	8-Victorville-1	San Bernardino	Safe Routes Through Victorville (SRTV) Bike Network	\$2,987	\$2,967	114	228	2,625			114	228	2,625		Infrastructure - M	X		69	69
SCAG	8-Apple Valley-1	San Bernardino	Apple Valley SRTS	\$1,488	\$1,488	1,488							1,488		Infrastructure - S	X	X	69	69
SCAG	8-Grand Terrace-1	San Bernardino	West Barton Road and Mt. Vernon Avenue Active Transportation Improvements	\$2,380	\$2,380	200	2,180			100	100		2,180		Infrastructure - M	X		61	61
SCAG	8-Rancho Cucamonga-1	San Bernardino	6th Street/Rochester Avenue Cycle Track, Rancho Cucamonga	\$6,963	\$5,501	468	5,033			43	425		4,889	144	Infrastructure + NI - M	X		59	59
SCAG	8-Grand Terrace-2	San Bernardino	Gage Canal Multi-Use Trail	\$2,910	\$2,910	250	2,660			150	100		2,660		Infrastructure - M	X		57	57
SCAG	8-Rancho Cucamonga-2	San Bernardino	Healthy RC SRTS Infrastructure Improvement Plan	\$350	\$335	335							335	Plan	X	X	54	54	
Ventura County																			
SCAG	7-Ventura County Public Works Agency-5	Ventura	Pedestrian Improvements and Traffic Calming for SR25-Phase 1	\$6,950	\$6,254		250	1,069	4,935	224	845		4,935	250	Infrastructure + NI - M	X	X	81	91
SCAG	7-Thousand Oaks-2	Ventura	Gainsborough Road sidewalk, bikelanes and curb ramp project	\$647	\$588		588						588		Infrastructure - S		X	50	70
SCAG	7-Ventura County-4	Ventura	Ventura Avenue Pedestrian and Bike Lane Improvements	\$870	\$870	180	690				180		690		Infrastructure - S			59	69
SCAG	7-Oxnard-1	Ventura	Hemlock Street & Driskill Street SRTS, Oxnard	\$1,551	\$1,551	275	1,276				275		1,276		Infrastructure - M	X	X	58	68
SCAG	7-Ventura County-3	Ventura	Rose Avenue Bike Lane Improvements	\$743	\$743	110	633				110		633		Infrastructure - S	X		55	65
SCAG	7-Ventura County-2	Ventura	Rice Road Bike Lane Improvements	\$1,294	\$1,063	1,063							1,063		Infrastructure - S			44	54
SCAG	7-Camarillo-1	Ventura	Springville Multi-Use Path Improvements, Camarillo	\$6,290	\$5,970	306	1,790	3,874			306	375	1,415	3,874	Infrastructure - M	X	X	32	52

CON: Construction Phase	RW: Right-of-Way Phase
DAC: Benefit to Disadvantaged Communities	SRTS: Safe Routes to School
NI: Non-Infrastructure	S: Small
PA&E: Environmental Phase	M: Medium
Plan: Active Transportation Plan	L: Large
PS&E: Plans, Specifications & Estimate Phase	

MPO	Application ID	County	Project Title	Total Project Cost	ATP Request	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23	PA&ED	PS&E	ROW	CON	CON NI	Project Type	DAC	SRTS	Final Score
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-19	Los Angeles	Vision Zero/SRTS Safety Education & Active Transportation Encouragement Program	\$3,881	\$3,770	3,770								3,770	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	85
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-9	Los Angeles	Los Angeles Safe Routes to Parks	\$1,500	\$1,500	1,500								1,500	Plan	X		82
SCAG	7-LA County Department of Public Health-2	Los Angeles	East Los Angeles Safe Routes for Seniors	\$445	\$399	399								399	Non-Infrastructure	X		65
SCAG	7-LA Department of Transportation-17	Los Angeles	SRTS Plans: Next 50 School Campuses with Most Need	\$2,350	\$2,350	2,350								2,350	Plan	X	X	72
SCAG	7-South Pasadena-1	Los Angeles	City of South Pasadena Citywide Active Transportation Plan	\$250	\$230	230								230	Plan	X	X	55
SCAG	12-Westminster-1	Orange	Westminster Citywide SRTS Master Plan	\$232	\$232	232								232	Plan	X	X	72
SCAG	8-Perris-1	Riverside	Operation CAPE - Cyclist and Pedestrian Education Program	\$594	\$559	559								559	Non-Infrastructure	X		84.5
SCAG	8-Riverside County Department of Public Health (Injury Prevention Services)-1	Riverside	Riverside County SRTS Program, Moreno Valley	\$640	\$640		640							640	Non-Infrastructure	X	X	76
SCAG	8-Rancho Cucamonga-2	San Bernardino	Healthy RC SRTS Infrastructure Improvement Plan	\$350	\$335	335								335	Plan	X	X	54

CON: Construction Phase	RW: Right-of-Way Phase
DAC: Benefit to Disadvantaged Communities	SRTS: Safe Routes to School
NI: Non-Infrastructure	S: Small
PA&ED: Environmental Phase	M: Medium
Plan: Active Transportation Plan	L: Large
PS&E: Plans, Specifications & Estimate Phase	



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Energy & Environment Committee (EEC)
Regional Council (RC)

From: Rongsheng Luo, Program Manager II, Compliance &
Performance Monitoring, (213) 236-1994, LUO@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Transportation Conformity Re-determination for 2016
Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities
Strategy and 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement
Program for 2015 8-hour Ozone National Ambient Air Quality
Standards

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EEC:

Recommend that Regional Council adopt 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP transportation conformity re-determination for 2015 8-hour ozone standards and direct staff to submit it to Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration (FHWA/FTA) for approval.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

Adopt 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP transportation conformity re-determination for 2015 8-hour ozone standards and direct staff to submit it to Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration (FHWA/FTA) for approval.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has published a final rule designating new nonattainment areas within the SCAG region for the new 2015 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), effective August 3, 2018. As required by the EPA's Transportation Conformity Regulations, transportation conformity needs to be re-determined for the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) and the 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for the new 8-hour ozone standards by August 3, 2019. SCAG staff has performed the required transportation conformity analysis and the analysis demonstrates that the 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP meet all transportation conformity requirements, subject to conclusion of 15-day public review.

BACKGROUND:

The U.S. EPA promulgated the new 8-hour ozone NAAQS on October 26, 2015. Effective on December 28, 2015, the EPA action tightened both the primary and secondary standard for the 8-hour ozone to 0.070 parts per million. Subsequently, EPA published a final rule in the Federal Register establishing initial air quality designations for certain areas in the United States including California for the 2015 8-hour ozone standard.

In the SCAG region, seven areas including two areas of Indian Country were designated as new ozone nonattainment areas, effective August 3, 2018. By law, transportation conformity needs to be re-determined for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP for the new ozone standards by August 3, 2019.

Under the U.S. Department of Transportation Metropolitan Planning Regulations and U.S. EPA's Transportation Conformity Regulations, a conformity determination consists of five tests: consistency with the adopted RTP/SCS, regional emissions analysis, timely implementation of transportation control measures, financial constraint, and interagency consultation and public involvement. Staff has completed the attached final draft conformity analysis demonstrating that the 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP meet all conformity requirements. The conformity re-determination was presented to and discussed by the Transportation Conformity Working Group, which includes representatives from federal, state, and regional air quality and transportation planning agencies, on March 26, 2019. In addition, the draft conformity analysis was released for a 15-day public review commencing March 13, 2019 and concluding March 28, 2019. All comments received will be documented, responded to, and addressed in the Final Transportation Conformity Re-determination Report. Because this staff report needs to be finalized before the close of the public comment period, a summary of the comments received, SCAG's response, and any resultant significant revisions to the Final Draft Report will be reported to the Energy and Environment Committee for their consideration at their April 4, 2019 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY18-19 Overall Work Program (025.SCG0164.01: Air Quality Planning and Conformity).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Final Draft RTP FTIP Conformity Re-determination Report March 2019

**2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and
2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program
Transportation Conformity Re-determination for
2015 8-Hour Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Draft Report

I. Introduction

Transportation conformity is required under the federal Clean Air Act (CAA) to ensure that federally supported highway and transit project activities conform to the purpose of the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP). Conformity to the purpose of the SIP means that transportation activities will not cause new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay timely attainment of the relevant National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). Transportation conformity applies to nonattainment and maintenance areas for the following transportation-related criteria pollutants: ozone, particulate matter (PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀), carbon monoxide (CO), and nitrogen dioxide (NO₂).

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) promulgated the new 8-hour ozone NAAQS on October 26, 2015 [Federal Register (FR), Vol. 80, No. 206]. Effective on December 28, 2015, the EPA action tightened both the primary and secondary standard for the 8-hour ozone to 0.070 parts per million (ppm).

Subsequently, EPA published a final rule in the Federal Register on June 4, 2018 establishing initial air quality designations for certain areas in the United States including California for the 2015 8-hour ozone standards (FR, Vol. 83, No. 107).

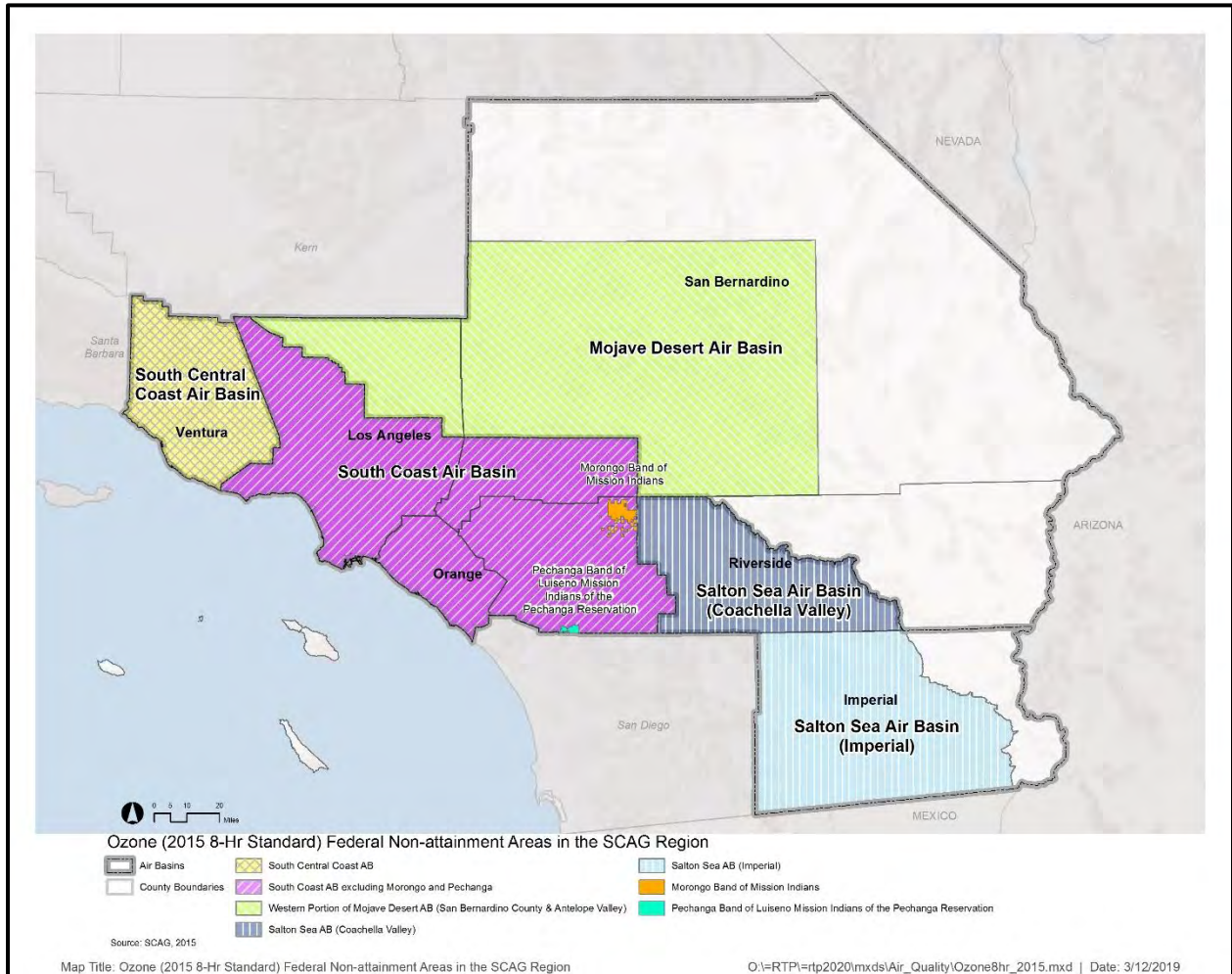
In the SCAG region, seven areas were designated as nonattainment areas (see Map 1 on the next page) for the new 8-hour ozone standards with different classifications and different attainment years including:

- Imperial County – Classification Marginal; Attainment year 2021
- West Mojave Desert Air Basin – Classification Severe-15; Attainment year 2033
- South Coast Air Basin – Classification Extreme; Attainment year 2038
- Coachella Valley – Classification Severe-15; Attainment year 2033
- Ventura County – Classification Serious; Attainment year 2027
- Morongo Areas of Indian Country (Morongo Band of Mission Indians) – Classification Serious; Attainment year 2027
- Pechanga Areas of Indian Country (Pechanga Band of Luiseno Mission Indians of the Pechanga Reservation) – Classification Marginal; Attainment year 2021

These new area designations became effective August 3, 2018. As a result, transportation conformity needs to be re-determined for the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable

Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) and the 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for the new 8-hour ozone standards by August 3, 2019.

Map 1. 2015 8-hour Ozone Nonattainment Areas in the SCAG Region



Under the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Metropolitan Planning Regulations and U.S. EPA’s Transportation Conformity Regulations, an RTP/FTIP transportation conformity determination consists of five tests: consistency with the adopted RTP; regional emissions analysis; timely implementation of transportation control measures (TCMs); financial constraint; and interagency consultation and public involvement.

The draft ozone transportation conformity re-determination reaffirms all applicable conformity findings for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP and addresses additional emissions analyses and interagency consultation and public involvement required for the new 8-hour ozone standards.

Transportation Conformity Status of the Currently Conforming RTP/SCS and FTIP

The effective date of the final transportation conformity determination for the 2016 RTP/SCS, covering all air basins in the SCAG region, is June 1, 2016. The conformity determination is

currently effective for four years. The transportation conformity determinations for the subsequent Amendments No.1 through 3 to the 2016 RTP/SCS, the 2019 FTIP which implements 2016 RTP/SCS, and the 2019 FTIP Amendment #19-01 all have received federal approval. Therefore, the positive transportation conformity determinations for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP (both as previously amended) will remain effective until June 1, 2020.

The new 8-hour ozone transportation conformity re-determination does not affect the existing conformity schedule for the RTP/SCS or FTIP. However, the new federal conformity regulation for ozone requires SCAG to make a positive transportation conformity re-determination and receive approval from the U.S. DOT by August 3, 2019.

Process for Ozone Conformity Re-determination on the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP

1. Conduct interagency consultation through SCAG's Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG) which includes representatives from the respective federal, state, and regional air quality and transportation planning agencies.
2. Perform required additional regional ozone emissions analysis. Since there are existing ozone emission budgets for all the ozone nonattainment areas, a budget test has been performed for all the areas.
3. Reaffirm the existing applicable conformity findings for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP.
4. Release the draft conformity analysis report for the new ozone standards for a public review and public comment period.
5. SCAG Energy and Environment Committee approves the transportation conformity re-determination and recommends adoption by SCAG Regional Council.
6. SCAG Regional Council adopts the transportation conformity re-determination.
7. Submit the adopted SCAG's transportation conformity re-determination to the Federal Highway Administration and the Federal Transit Administration (FHWA/FTA) for approval.
8. Approval by the federal agencies by August 3, 2019.

Reaffirming Approved Transportation Conformity Findings for CO, Ozone, PM_{2.5}, and PM₁₀

The ozone conformity re-determination includes a reaffirmation of the approved transportation conformity findings for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP (both as previously amended). This reaffirmation includes consistency with the 2016 RTP/SCS as previously amended, regional emissions analyses, financial constraint test, timely implementation of TCMs, and interagency consultation and public participation.

II. Ozone Emissions Analysis

Tables 1-5 below present the results of the budget tests for each of the seven nonattainment areas for the new 2015 8-hour ozone standards. Note that the values of total emissions from the 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP in the tables below utilize the rounding convention used by the California Air Resources Board to set the budgets (e.g., any fraction rounded up to the nearest ton) and are the basis of the conformity findings for these areas.

In anticipation of possible approval of new ozone budgets currently under U.S. EPA review, Tables 1a-5a present the results of the pending new budget tests for each of the seven nonattainment areas for the new 2015 8-hour ozone standards. Tables 1a-5a are included for information only and would supersede any corresponding Tables 1-5 after any of the new ozone budgets have been approved by the U.S. EPA prior to FHWA/FTA approval of the transportation conformity re-determination.

Table 1¹: Salton Sea Air Basin - Coachella Valley Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone (Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2026	2031	2040
ROG	Budget	7	7	7
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	3	3	3
Budget – Emission		4	4	4
NO _x	Budget	26	26	26
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	5	4	5
Budget – Emission		21	22	21

¹ The emissions budgets are established in the *Coachella Valley 2008 8-Hour Ozone Early Progress Plan*, effective May 22, 2008.

Table 1a²: Salton Sea Air Basin - Coachella Valley Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2023	2026	2032	2040
ROG	Budget	3.7	3.3	3.0	3.0	3.0
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	3.7	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.3
Budget – Emission		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7
NO _x	Budget	8.4	4.6	4.2	4.2	4.2
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	8.4	4.6	4.2	3.9	4.1
Budget – Emission		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1

Table 2³: Salton Sea Air Basin - Imperial County Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2030	2040
ROG	Budget	7	7	7
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	3	3	2
Budget – Emission		4	4	5
NO _x	Budget	17	17	17
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	6	4	4
Budget – Emission		11	13	13

² The emissions budgets are established in the *2018 Updates to the California SIP*, pending U.S. EPA approval.

³ The emissions budgets are established in the *Imperial County 2008 8-Hour Ozone Early Progress Plan*, effective May 20, 2008.

Table 2a⁴: Salton Sea Air Basin - Imperial County Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2030	2040
ROG	Budget	4	4	4
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	3	3	2
Budget – Emission		1	1	2
NO _x	Budget	7	7	7
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	6	4	4
Budget – Emission		1	3	3

Table 3⁵: South Central Coast Air Basin - Ventura County Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2026	2030	2040
ROG	Budget	13	13	13	13
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	5	3	3	2
Budget – 2017 FTIP		8	10	10	11
NO _x	Budget	19	19	19	19
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	6	4	3	3
Budget – 2017 FTIP		13	15	16	16

⁴ The emissions budgets are established in the *Imperial County 2017 SIP for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard*, pending U.S. EPA approval.

⁵ The emissions budgets are established in the *Ventura County 2008 8-Hour Ozone Early Progress Plan*, effective May 20, 2008.

Table 3a⁶: South Central Coast Air Basin - Ventura County Portion 2015 8-Hour Ozone (Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2026	2030	2040
ROG	Budget	5	5	5	5
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	5	3	3	2
Budget – 2017 FTIP		0	2	2	3
NOx	Budget	7	7	7	7
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	6	4	3	3
Budget – 2017 FTIP		1	3	4	4

Table 4⁷: South Coast Air Basin 2015 8-Hour Ozone (Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		Nonattainment Area	2020	2023	2026	2031	2037	2040
ROG	Budget	SCAB	108	99	99	99	99	99
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	Morongo	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
		Pechanga	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
		SCAB excluding Morongo and Pechanga	79.3	67.3	58.8	49.1	39.7	37.1
		Sum	79.8	67.7	59.2	49.3	39.9	37.3
		SCAB	80	68	60	50	40	38
	Budget – Emission			28	31	39	49	59
NOx	Budget	SCAB	185	140	140	140	140	140
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	Morongo	1.8	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.6
		Pechanga	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
		SCAB excluding Morongo and Pechanga	137.7	86.6	74.8	64.0	58.9	59.1
		Sum	140.2	88.2	76.2	65.0	59.7	59.9
		SCAB	141	89	77	65	60	60
	Budget – Emission			44	51	63	75	80

⁶ The emissions budgets are established in the 2016 Ventura County AQMP, pending U.S. EPA Approval.

⁷ The emissions budgets are established in the South Coast 2011 1997 8-Hour Ozone SIP Revision, effective April 30, 2012.

Table 4a⁸: South Coast Air Basin 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		Nonattainment Area	2020	2023	2026	2029	2031	2037	2040
ROG	Budget	SCAB	80	68	60	54	50	50	50
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	Morongo	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
		Pechanga	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		SCAB excluding Morongo and Pechanga	79.3	67.3	58.8	53.1	49.1	39.7	37.1
		Sum	79.8	67.7	59.2	53.3	49.3	39.9	37.3
		SCAB	80	68	60	54	50	40	38
	Budget – Emission			0	0	0	0	0	10
NOx	Budget	SCAB	141	89	77	69	66	66	66
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	Morongo	1.8	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6
		Pechanga	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
		SCAB excluding Morongo and Pechanga	137.7	86.6	74.8	67.6	64.0	58.9	59.1
		Sum	140.2	88.2	76.2	68.7	65.0	59.7	59.9
		SCAB	141	89	77	69	65	60	60
	Budget – Emission			0	0	0	0	1	6

Table 5⁹: West Mojave Desert Air Basin 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2026	2032	2040
ROG	Budget	22	22	22
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	6	6	5
Budget – Emission		16	16	17
NOx	Budget	77	77	77
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	10	9	11
Budget – Emission		67	68	66

⁸ The emissions budgets are established in the 2018 Updates to the California SIP, pending U.S. EPA approval.

⁹ The emissions budgets are established in the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Early Progress Plan, effective May 20, 2008.

Table 5a¹⁰: West Mojave Desert Air Basin 2015 8-Hour Ozone
(Summer Planning Emissions [Tons/Day])

Pollutant		2020	2023	2026	2032	2040
ROG	Budget	7.9	6.8	6.2	6.2	6.2
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	7.9	6.8	6.0	5.1	4.4
Budget – Emission		0.0	0.0	0.2	1.1	1.8
NO _x	Budget	17.6	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
	2016 RTP/SCS & 2019 FTIP Emission	17.5	10.9	9.7	9.0	10.2
Budget – Emission		0.1	0.1	1.3	2.0	0.8

¹⁰ The emissions budgets are established in the *2018 Updates to the California SIP*, pending U.S. EPA approval.

III. Transportation Conformity Re-Determination

SCAG has determined the following transportation conformity findings for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP (both as previously amended) under the required federal tests for the new ozone standards:

Regional Emissions Tests

- **Finding:** The regional emissions for the ozone precursors from the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP meet all applicable emission budget tests for all milestone, attainment, and planning horizon years for the Coachella Valley portion of the Salton Sea Air Basin, the Imperial County, the Morongo, the Pechanga, the South Coast Air Basin excluding Morongo and Pechanga, the West Mojave Desert Air Basin, and the Ventura County for the 2015 8-hour ozone NAAQS.

Reaffirmation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP Transportation Conformity Tests

- **Finding:** SCAG reaffirms all the applicable conformity findings for both the 2016 RTP/SCS (http://scagrtpscscs.net/Documents/2016/final/f2016RTPSCS_TransportationConformityAnalysis.pdf) and the 2019 FTIP (http://ftip.scag.ca.gov/Documents/F2019-TA_Sec01.pdf).
- This reaffirmation covers the findings of all applicable pollutants, including consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS as previously amended, regional emissions analyses, financial constraint test, timely implementation of TCMs, and interagency consultation and public participation.

Inter-agency Consultation and Public Involvement Test

- **Finding:** In addition to reaffirming the public involvement and interagency consultation test for the 2016 RTP/SCS and the 2019 FTIP (both as previously amended), the 8-hour ozone transportation conformity re-determination will undergo an appropriate process for interagency consultation and public participation. This process will include TCWG consultation on March 26, 2019. This draft conformity re-determination report will undergo a 15-day public review period from March 13 to 28, 2019. After the public review period closes, all comments received will be addressed as appropriate and incorporated into the final conformity re-determination report. Finally, the final transportation conformity re-determination report will be considered for approval by SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee and Regional Council on April 4, 2019.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, Contracts, 213-236-1817,
panas@scag.ca.gov
Subject: Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-043-C01, Connect SoCal
Outreach Forums and Public Hearings

**INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve Contract No. 19-043-C01 in an amount of \$778,189 with JKH Consulting, LLC to assist staff with the development and execution of a Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy for the Connect SoCal Plan, the new Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS).

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 6: Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The consultant shall assist SCAG staff with the development and execution of a Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy for the Connect SoCal Plan, the new Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). They will develop a strategy to collect feedback on the long range transportation plan for the region, which details how the region will address its transportation and growth challenges and opportunities over the next 20+ years in order to achieve its regional emissions standards and greenhouse gas reduction targets.

BACKGROUND:

Staff recommends executing the following contract \$200,000 or greater:

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
JKH Consulting, LLC	The selected consultant shall assist in the development and execution of a Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy.	\$778,189

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding of \$512,435 is available in the FY 2018-19 Overall Work Program (OWP) in project 095-1533B/E.01. Funding for the second year of this contract will be included in the FY 2019-20 OWP, subject to budget approval.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Consultant Contract 19-043-C01 COI
2. Consultant Contract 19-043-C01 Summary

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG’s Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG’s Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under “OPPORTUNITIES”, then “Doing Business with SCAG” and scroll down under the “CONTRACTS” tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under “ABOUT” then “Employee Directory”; and Regional Council members can be found under “ABOUT”, then scroll down to “ELECTED OFFICIALS” on the left side of the page and click on “See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts.”

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG’s Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer “yes” to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: JKH Consulting

Name of Preparer: Jamariah Hayner

Project Title: Connect SoCal Outreach Forums and Public Hearings

RFP Number: 19-043 Date Submitted: 2/14/2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If “yes,” please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

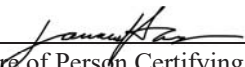
Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Jamarah Hayner, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) President of (firm name) JKH Consulting, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 2/14/2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


 _____ 2/14/2019 _____
 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer Date
 (original signature required)

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Peacock Sinning Public Relations

Name of Preparer: Sarah Peacock Gohde

Project Title: Connect SoCal Outreach Forums and Public Relations

RFP Number: 19-043 Date Submitted: 02/14/19

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Sarah Peacock Gohde, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Principal of (firm name) Peacock Sinning Public Relations, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 02/14/19 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Sarah P. Gohde

02/14/19

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Autobiography LLC
Name of Preparer: Christian J. Rodarte
Project Title: Connect SoCal Outreach Forums and Public Hearings
RFP Number: RFP 19-043 Date Submitted: 2/15/19

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

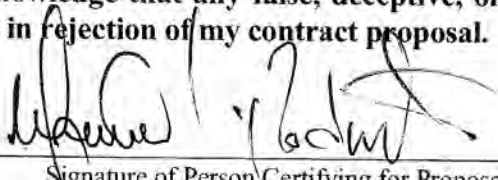
Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Christian J Rodarte, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Managing Director of (firm name) Autobiography LLC, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 2/5/19 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

2/5/19

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: VIENS LLC
Name of Preparer: MONICA VILLALBA
Project Title: SCAG OUTREACH
RFP Number: 19-043 Date Submitted: 2/7/2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) MONICA VILLALOBOS, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) PRESIDENT of (firm name) VICMS LLC, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 2/7/2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Byline 7
Name of Preparer: Barbara Eljenholm
Project Title: ~~750~~
RFP Number: _____ Date Submitted: _____

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:


Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) BARBARA ELJENITOLU, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) CEO + PRESIDENT of (firm name) Bulme 7, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 2-15-19 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


2-15-19

 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer Date
 (original signature required)

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Pro Media

Name of Preparer: Shelley S. Anderson

Project Title: Connect So Cal, Outreach Forums and Public Hearings
Request for Qualifications Marketing and Public Relations Public Participation and Education

RFP Number: 19-043 Date Submitted: February 8, 2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Shelley S. Anderson, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) President of (firm name) Pro Media, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated Feb. 8, 2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Shelley S. Anderson
 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
 (original signature required)

Feb. 8, 2019
 Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-043

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: CTHRU MEDIA, LLC

Name of Preparer: KEVIN KEARNS

Project Title: CONNECT SO CAL OUTREACH FORUMS & PUBLIC HEARINGS

RFP Number: 19-043 Date Submitted: 2/14/19

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) **KEVIN KEARNS**, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) **OWNER** of (firm name) **CTHRU MEDIA, LLC**, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated **2/14/19** is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

2/14/19

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 19-043-C01

Recommended Consultant: JKH Consulting, LLC

Background & Scope of Work: The consultant shall assist SCAG staff with the development and execution of a Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy for the Connect SoCal Plan, the new Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). They will develop a strategy to collect feedback on the long range transportation plan for the region, which details how the region will address its transportation and growth challenges and opportunities over the next 20+ years in order to achieve its regional emissions standards and greenhouse gas reduction targets.

Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Conducting outreach to provide opportunities for the public and stakeholders region-wide to engage in meaningful dialogue during the development of Connect SoCal and following the draft plan release;
- Planning and implementing up to 25 public forums during plan development, and up to 5 online forums and 10-20 presentations following draft release, in a way that motivates more feedback from stakeholders, partners and the public by making it easier and more accessible to comment on the plan;
- Conducting multi-lingual outreach and advertising during plan development and following draft plan release to ensure attendance at each public forum; and
- Deploying a street team outreach strategy to help SCAG gather more feedback by collecting at least 5,000 completed short surveys.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 6: Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

Contract Amount:	Total not to exceed	\$778,189
	JKH Consulting, LLC (prime consultant)	\$510,089
	Autobiography, LLC (subconsultant)	\$19,950
	ByLine 7 PR (subconsultant)	\$13,250
	CTHRU Media, LLC (subconsultant)	\$25,625
	Peacock Sinning Public Relations (subconsultant)	\$171,250
	Pro Media (subconsultant)	\$21,875
	Vicus Planning (subconsultant)	\$16,150

Note: JKH Consulting originally proposed \$921,664, but staff negotiated the price down to \$778,189 without reducing the scope of work.

Contract Period: Notice to Proceed through June 2020

Project Number(s): 095-1533B.01 \$688,930
095-1533E.01 \$89,259
Funding source(s): Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG) – Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Transportation Development Act (TDA).

Funding of \$512,435 is available in the FY 2018-19 budget, and the remaining \$265,754 is expected to be available in the FY 2019-20 budget in Project Number 095-1533B.01 and 095-1533E.01, subject to budget availability.

Request for Proposal (RFP):

SCAG staff notified 2,570 firms of the release of RFP 19-043-C01 via SCAG’s Solicitation Management System website. A total of 35 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following two (2) proposals in response to the solicitation:

JKH Consulting (6 subconsultants)	\$921,664
The Sierra Group (6 subconsultants)	\$1,573,934

Selection Process:

The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed both offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

Javiera Cartagena, Manager of Regional Services, SCAG
Lindsey Hansen, Community Engagement Specialist, SCAG
Sarah Dominguez, Associate Regional Planner, SCAG

Basis for Selection:

The PRC recommended JKH Consulting, LLC for the contract award because the consultant:

- Demonstrated the best understanding of the project, specifically in providing a strong focus on inclusivity and reaching new audiences; understanding the aggressive timeline expectations and presenting a clear plan for meeting deadlines; meeting budget requirements; and understanding SCAG’s new and expanded outreach goals for Connect SoCal;
- Provided the best technical approach, identifying innovative tactics that include but are not limited to tele-townhalls, Reddit AMA, and Open Houses that reach beyond traditional audiences and which employ diverse digital strategies to better streamline forums; and integrating existing databases with new and improved systems. The proposal described a balance of project management experience and strong familiarity with new technologies not used in the past; and
- Proposed the lowest price.

**Conflict Of Interest (COI) Form - Attachment
For April 4, 2019 Regional Council Approval**

Approve Contract No. 19-043-C01 in an amount of \$778,189 with JKH Consulting, LLC to assist staff with the development and execution of a Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy for the Connect SoCal Plan, the new Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS).

The consultant team for this contract includes:

Consultant Name	Did the consultant disclose a conflict in the Conflict of Interest Form they submitted with its original proposal (Yes or No)?
JKH Consulting, LLC (prime consultant)	No - form attached
Autobiography, LLC (subconsultant)	No - form attached
ByLine 7 PR (subconsultant)	No - form attached
CTHRU Media, LLC (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Peacock Sinning Public Relations (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Pro Media (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Vicous Planning (subconsultant)	No - form attached



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, Contracts, 213-236-1817,
panas@scag.ca.gov
Subject: Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 18-040-C01, Regional Data
Platform

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve Contract No. 18-040-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$2,539,937 with ESRI, Inc., to develop a Regional Data Platform that will serve local jurisdictions, other partner agencies, and the general public in Southern California.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. 3: Be the foremost data information hub for the region. 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Consistent with the requirements of Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Sustainable Communities Formula Funds that support this project, the consultant shall develop a Regional Data Platform that will serve local jurisdictions, other partner agencies, and the general public in Southern California to among other things:

- *Foster collaboration between SCAG, local jurisdictions, stakeholders, the general public, and local communities by making data used for decision-making more transparent and broadly available;*
- *Support planning for sustainable growth by assessing the local and regional impacts of land use and transportation choices by benchmarking likely outcomes to regional performance metrics (to be informed by SCAG's regional transportation and sustainable communities planning processes);*
- *Serve as a primary regional data resource to support regional and local planning, and provide forward-thinking dashboards and innovative tools to end-users to improve and enhance work flows;*
- *Provide an integrated system for data collection through web-based data services (i.e. data in the cloud), automated update processes, standardized and efficient regional data management, and robust data governance structures; and*
- *Promote partnerships (e.g., with local governments, regional agencies, state and federal agencies, private firms, and universities and international organizations), to establish long term collaborative data sharing practices for regionally significant planning activities in Southern California, with the aim of promoting a common vision, shared goals, and mutual benefits.*

BACKGROUND:

Staff recommends executing the following contract \$200,000 or greater:

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
ESRI, Inc. (18-040-C01)	The consultant shall develop a Regional Data Platform that will serve local jurisdictions, other partner agencies, and the general public in Southern California.	\$2,539,937

FISCAL IMPACT:

Grant funds in the amount of \$1,876,721 are available in the FY 2018-19 budget in Project Numbers 280-4832U3.01 (\$442,650), 280-4832E.01 (\$57,350), 280-4832U5.02 (\$1,218,811), and 280-4832E.02 (\$157,910); and the remaining \$663,216.39 is expected to be available in the FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21 budget in Project Numbers 280-4832.01 and 280-4832.02, subject to budget availability.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Contract 18-040-C01
2. Consultant Contract 18-040-C01 COI

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 18-040-C01

**Recommended
Consultant:**

ESRI, Inc.

**Background &
Scope of Work:**

Consistent with the requirements of Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Sustainable Communities Formula Funds that supports this project, the consultant shall develop a Regional Data Platform that will serve local jurisdictions, other partner agencies, and the general public in Southern California to:

- Foster collaboration between SCAG, local jurisdictions, stakeholders, the general public, and local communities by making data used for decision-making more transparent and broadly available;
- Support planning for sustainable growth by assessing the local and regional impacts of land use and transportation choices by benchmarking likely outcomes to regional performance metrics (to be informed by SCAG’s regional transportation and sustainable communities planning processes);
- Serve as a primary regional data resource to support regional and local planning, and provide forward-thinking dashboards and innovative tools to end-users to improve and enhance work flows;
- Provide an integrated system for data collection through web-based data services (i.e. data in the cloud), automated update processes, standardized and efficient regional data management, and robust data governance structures; and
- Promote partnerships (e.g., with local governments, regional agencies, state and federal agencies, private firms, and universities and international organizations), to establish long term collaborative data sharing practices for regionally significant planning activities in Southern California, with the aim of promoting a common vision, shared goals, and mutual benefits.

**Project’s Benefits
& Key Deliverables:**

The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- The Platform will provide an online tool for SCAG and local jurisdictions to access data necessary for local general plan development and general decision making by monitoring transportation, land development trends, housing and economic growth, and sustainability conditions; and
- It will also feature a data-driven collaboration hub for local jurisdictions to engage with stakeholders for individual projects, such as local and regional land use planning, active transportation planning, greenhouse gas reduction strategies, and development impact assessments.

Strategic Plan:

This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan, Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians, and Objective (C): Ensure quality, effectiveness, and implementation of plans through collaboration, pilot testing, and objective data-driven analysis; Goal 3: Be the foremost data information hub for the region, and Objectives (A): Develop and maintain models, tools, and data sets that support innovative plan development, policy analysis and project implementation, and (B): Become the information hub of Southern California y improving access to current, historical, local and regional data sets that reduce the costs of planning and increase the efficiency of public services; Goal 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Contract Amount:	Total not to exceed	\$2,539,937
	ESRI, Inc. (prime consultant)	\$2,465,237
	Wallace Walrod (subconsultant)	\$74,700

Note: ESRI's originally proposed \$2,784,837, but staff negotiated the price down to \$2,539,937 without reducing the scope of work.

Contract Period: Notice to Proceed through April 30, 2022

Project Number(s):	280-4832U3.01	\$442,650
	280-4832E.01	\$57,350
	280-4832U5.02	\$1,218,811
	280-4832E.02	\$157,910

Funding source(s): Transportation Development Act (TDA) and SB1 Funds.

Funding of \$1,876,721 is available in the FY 2018-19 budget, and the remaining \$663,216.39 is expected to be available in the FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21 budget in Project Numbers 280-4832.01 and 280-4832.02, subject to budget availability.

Request for Proposal (RFP): SCAG staff notified 4,466 firms of the release of RFP 18-040-C1 via SCAG's Solicitation Management System website. A total of 84 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following ten (10) proposals in response to the solicitation:

ESRI (1 sub-consultant)	\$2,184,837
Zillion Plan (no sub-consultants)	\$248,497
National Center for Civic Innovation (no sub-consultants)	\$532,609
Tierra Plan (2 sub-consultants)	\$1,036,451
AgreeYa (1 sub-consultant)	\$1,098,716
IBI Group (3 Sub-consultants)	\$1,499,511
Cambridge Systematics (2 sub-consultants)	\$1,593,611
Psomas (2 sub-consultants)	\$1,777,489
Estrada Consulting (no sub-consultants)	\$1,971,518
StreetLight Data (no sub-consultants)	\$4,688,419

Selection Process: SCAG assembled a Proposal Review Committee (PRC) with participants having expertise in local land use planning, regional planning, information technology, geographic information systems, data science, environmental justice, economics, and demography. The PRC evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interview the five (5) highest ranked offerors. The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

- Kimberly Clark, Regional Planner Specialist, SCAG
- Deanna Dupuy, Assistant Planner, SCAG
- Julie Loats, Chief Information Officer, SCAG
- Tom Vo, Senior Regional Planner, SCAG
- Ping Wang, Program Manager, SCAG

Basis for Selection:

The PRC recommended ESRI, Inc. for the contract based on their proposed technical approach and previous experience on projects of this magnitude: because the consultant:

- ESRI’s technical approach exceeded competitors as their proposal best identified how SCAG’s Regional Data Platform tools could specifically help facilitate local general plan updates with technology and collaborative solutions at each stage of the planning process (e.g. establishing data and plan foundations, identifying issues and engaging the community, updating a general plan/determining community choices, and preparing the final plan); ESRI’s proposed solution was also the most comprehensive in addressing how the Regional Data Platform can be integrated with SCAG’s existing enterprise geographic information systems infrastructure and open data platform, while emphasizing local jurisdictions’ user operability and integration with existing local data systems; and
- Demonstrated the best experience with producing several large scale projects of a similar nature at the local, state, and international levels.

Although other firm(s) proposed lower prices, the PRC did not recommend these firms for contract award because they:

- Did not demonstrate the same level of comprehensiveness on their general-plan driven technical approach;
- Did not provide a detailed plan for integration of the Regional Data Platform with SCAG’s and local jurisdictions’ existing software systems; and
- Did not illustrate the highest level of experience in working with public agencies on projects of this magnitude.

**Conflict Of Interest (COI) Form - Attachment
For April 04, 2019 Regional Council Approval**

Approve Contract No. 18-040-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$2,539,937 with ESRI, Inc., to develop a Regional Data Platform that will serve local jurisdictions, other partner agencies, and the general public in Southern California.

The consultant team for this contract includes:

Consultant Name	Did the consultant disclose a conflict in the Conflict of Interest Form they submitted with its original proposal (Yes or No)?
ESRI, Inc.	Yes
Wallace Walrod	No

Attachment: Contract 18-040-C01 (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 18-040-C01, Regional Data Platform)

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 18-040

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.

Name of Preparer: Kourtney Carson

Project Title: Regional Data Platform

RFP Number: 18-040 **Date Submitted:** 06/05/2018

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Attachment: Consultant Contract 18-040-C01 COI (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 18-040-C01, Regional Data Platform)

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO *However,

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
Crystal Dorn	Team Lead, served on the Open Data/Big Data-Smart And Connected SCAG regional Committee in 2017	

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) William C. Fleming, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Assistant Secretary of (firm name) Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated JUN 05 2018 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

JUN 05 2018

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No./Contract No. 18-040

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "Doing Business with SCAG," whereas the SCAG staff and Regional Council members lists can be found under "About SCAG."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to Justine Block, SCAG Deputy Legal Counsel.

Name of Firm: Wallace Walrod
Name of Preparer: Wallace Walrod
Project Title: Regional Data Platform
Date Submitted: June 7, 2018

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Attachment: Consultant Contract 18-040-C01 COI (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 18-040-C01, Regional Data Platform)

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
Wallace Walrod	Not an employee, but as lead economic advisor have been a consultant	Consulting Dates: 2010-2018
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Wallace Walrod, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Wallace Walrod of (firm name) Wallace Walrod, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated June 7, 2018 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

June 7, 2018

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, Contracts, 213-236-1817,
panas@scag.ca.gov
Subject: Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-0037-C01, US 101 Multi-
Modal Corridor Study

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve Contract No. 19-037-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 with Iteris, Inc., to conduct a multimodal corridor-level analysis that supports multi-jurisdictional and regional transportation planning.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Consistent with the requirements of the FY 2018-19 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant (Strategic Partnerships Program) that funds this project, the consultant shall conduct a multimodal corridor-level analysis that supports multi-jurisdictional and regional transportation planning. This project supports vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) reduction goals, safety goals, and first/last mile plans.

BACKGROUND:

Staff recommends executing the following contract \$200,000 or greater:

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
Iteris, Inc. (19-037-C01)	The consultant shall conduct a multimodal corridor-level analysis that supports multi-jurisdictional and regional transportation planning.	\$300,000

FISCAL IMPACT:

Grant funds in the amount of \$300,000 are available in the FY 2018-19 budget in Project Number 145-4844H1.01 (\$92,308) Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Partnership Planning Grant, and Project Number 145-4844Q6.01 (\$207,692) VCTC U.S. 101 Multi Modal Corridor Local Match.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Contract 19-037-C01
2. Consultant Contract 19-037-C01 COI

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 19-037-C01

Recommended Consultant:

Iteris, Inc.

Background & Scope of Work:

CalTrans awarded an FY 2018-2019 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant (Strategic Partnerships Program) to the Ventura County Transportation Commission to conduct a Multi-Modal Corridor Study. The United States Highway 101 (US 101) Multi-Modal Corridor Study (Study) will provide a conceptual mobility vision for the US 101 corridor in Ventura County between State Route 33 (SR 23) in the City of Thousand Oaks and SR 33 in the City of San Buenaventura (Ventura). US 101 consists of 2 lanes in each direction and is an important corridor in the movement of people and goods in the region. Therefore, it is necessary to improve the US 101 corridor given existing high traffic volumes, congestion and projected growth in traffic.

Consistent with the requirements of the FY 2018-19 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant (Strategic Partnerships Program) that funds this project, to the consultant shall conduct a multimodal corridor-level analysis that supports multi-jurisdictional and regional transportation planning. This project supports vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) reduction goals, safety goals, and first/last mile plans.

Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables:

The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Delivering a comprehensive Multi-Modal Corridor Plan for the U.S. 101 Corridor in Ventura County;
- Creating a prioritized listing of highway, transit, pedestrian and bicycle improvements to complement the corridor's current and future development patterns, especially those projects eligible for the next round of Senate Bill 1 (SB1) funding; and
- Improving access to active transportation, improving air quality and increasing safety for all roadway users through providing a safe active transportation corridor in Ventura County along the US 101 Corridor.

Strategic Plan:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Contract Amount:

Total not to exceed	\$300,000
Iteris, Inc. (prime consultant)	\$217,127
Celtis Ventures (subconsultant)	\$34,704
JMDiaz, Inc. (subconsultant)	\$20,000
Patti Post & Associates (subconsultant)	\$8,160
PlaceWorks (subconsultant)	\$20,009

Note: Iteris, Inc. originally proposed \$325,296, but staff negotiated the price down to \$300,000 without reducing the scope of work.

Contract Period:

Notice to Proceed through June, 30, 2020

Attachment: Contract 19-037-C01 (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-0037-C01, US 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study)

Project Number(s): 145-4844.01 \$300,000
Funding source(s):
145-4844H1.01 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Partnership Planning Grant (\$92,308)
145-4844Q6.01 VCTC U.S. 101 Multi Modal Corridor Local Match (\$207,692)

Request for Proposal (RFP): SCAG staff notified 2,714 firms of the release of RFP 19-037-C1 via SCAG’s Solicitation Management System website. A total of 78 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following two (2) proposals in response to the solicitation:

Iteris, Inc. (4 sub consultants)	\$325,296
Michael Baker International	\$323,397

Selection Process: The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed both offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

- Andrew Kent, Planning/GIS Analyst, Ventura County Transportation Commission
- Daniel Kopulsky, Chief, Office of Multimodal System Planning, Caltrans District 7
- Caitlin Brooks, Department Manager, Ventura County Transportation Commission
- Eric Maple, Senior Civil Engineer, City of Camarillo
- Kurt Walker, Regional Planner Specialist FTIP/OWP, SCAG
- Jeff Hereford P.E., T.E., Principal Civil Engineer – Transportation, City of Ventura

Basis for Selection: The PRC recommended Iteris, Inc. for the contract award because the consultant:

- Demonstrated the best understanding and technical approach. Specifically, Iteris demonstrated a deep understanding of traffic patterns and land use issues concerning the Ventura County area. In addition, Iteris best demonstrated how to use existing data would to achieve the overall objectives ;
- Demonstrated the best understanding of future SB1 funding schedules, which is critical for the grant application process for securing SB1 funds for future projects; and
- Demonstrated the most direct experience with over 20 similar projects.

**Conflict Of Interest (COI) Form - Attachment
For April 4, 2019 Regional Council Approval**

Approve Contract No. 19-037-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 with Iteris, Inc., to conduct a multimodal corridor-level analysis that supports multi-jurisdictional and regional transportation planning.

The consultant team for this contract includes:

Consultant Name	Did the consultant disclose a conflict in the Conflict of Interest Form they submitted with its original proposal (Yes or No)?
Iteris, Inc. (prime consultant)	No - form attached
Celtis Ventures(subconsultant)	No - form attached
JMDiaz, Inc. (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Patti Post & Associates (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Place Works(subconsultant)	No - form attached

Attachment: Contract 19-037-C01 (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-0037-C01, US 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study)

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-037

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Iteris, Inc.

Name of Preparer: Ramin Massoumi

Project Title: US 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study

RFP Number: 19-037 Date Submitted: 02/05/2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Ramin Massoumi, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Senior VP/General Manager of (firm name) Iteris, Inc., and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 2/5/2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

2/5/2019

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-037

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal.

Name of Firm: Celtis Ventures, Inc.
Name of Preparer: Matt Raymond
Project Title: Highway 101 Corridor Study
RFP Number: RFP No. 19-037 **Date Submitted:** 2/5/19

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Matt Raymond, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) President/CEO of (firm name) Celtis Ventures, Inc., and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 1/18/19 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
 (original signature required)

 1/21/19
 Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-037

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: JMD
Name of Preparer: Juan M. Diaz
Project Title: US-101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study
RFP Number: 19-037 Date Submitted: February 5, 2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:


Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Juan M. Diaz, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) President/CEO of (firm name) JMD, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated January 17, 2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
 (original signature required)

January 17, 2019

 Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-037

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: PATTI POST & ASSOCIATES
Name of Preparer: PATTI POST
Project Title: US 101 MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR STUDY
RFP Number: 19-037 Date Submitted: _____

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Attachment: Consultant Contract 19-037-C01 COI (Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: 19-0037-C01, US 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study)

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) PATTI POST, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) PRINCIPAL of (firm name) PATTI POST & ASSOCIATES and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 22 JAN 19 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

Patti Post _____ 22 JAN 19 _____
 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer Date
 (original signature required)

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 19-037

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at www.scag.ca.gov. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "OPPORTUNITIES", then "Doing Business with SCAG" and scroll down under the "CONTRACTS" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "ABOUT", then scroll down to "ELECTED OFFICIALS" on the left side of the page and click on "See the list of SCAG representative and their Districts."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Deputy Legal Counsel, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: PlaceWorks
Name of Preparer: Kara Kosel
Project Title: Contracts Manager
RFP Number: 19-037 **Date Submitted:** January 23, 2019

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Karen Gulley, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Principal of (firm name) PlaceWorks, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated January 23, 2019 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
(original signature required)

January 28, 2019

Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov
Subject: AB 10 (Chiu) – Income Taxes: Credits Low-Income Housing,
Farmworker Housing

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Support

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 1987, the California Legislature authorized a Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) program where developers with approved projects sell credits to investors to raise capital. Existing law limits the total amount of tax credits the state may allocate at \$94 million per year. Assembly Bill (AB) 10 would annually increase California’s LIHTC by \$500 million. Additionally, this bill would increase the annual set-aside for farmworker housing from \$500,000 to \$25 million. Staff recommends that the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) forward a “support” position recommendation to the Regional Council on AB 10.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan, Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

BACKGROUND:

The LIHTC program was initially enacted by Congress in 1986 providing the market with an incentive to invest in more affordable housing through federal tax credits. The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee was directed to award these credits to developers of qualified projects in the state to then sell to investors to raise capital for their projects, reducing the debt that the developer would otherwise have to borrow. As a result, property owners are able to offer lower, more affordable pricing.

The following year, in response to the high cost of developing housing in California, Governor Deukmejian authorized a state LIHTC program. Existing law limits the total amount of tax credits the state may allocate at \$94 million per year. However, the program is oversubscribed and there are twice as many applicants for tax credits than the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee can allocate.

This is the fifth straight year that Assembly Member Chiu has introduced similar legislation and he has previously garnered bipartisan support. In the past, former Governor Brown vetoed this legislation citing its costs to the state budget. Conversely, Governor Newsom's 2019-20 budget proposes to expand the LIHTC program up to \$500 million. However, the Governor's proposal bifurcates the amount to create a new program to fund housing construction for middle-income households. Specifics of Governor Newsom's proposal are unclear.

The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee has maintained a database of all existing multifamily housing projects developed using the LIHTC program in California. Since 1988, a total of 1,955 projects have been completed in the SCAG region providing 144,905 units of which 137,031 are low income.

AB 10

Introduced by Assembly Member David Chiu (D-San Francisco) on December 3, 2018, the first day of the legislative session, AB 10 would annually increase the state's allocation of the LIHTC program by \$500 million and increase the set-aside for farmworker housing from \$500,000 to \$25 million.

Within the SCAG Region, AB 10 has garnered bipartisan support and is coauthored by Assembly Members Richard Bloom, Wendy Carrillo, Steven Choi, Jesse Gabriel, Cristina Garcia, Eduardo Garcia, Mike Gipson, Patrick O'Donnell, Sharon Quirk-Silva, Eloise Reyes, and Miguel Santiago.

AB 10 was referred to the Assembly Committees on Housing and Community Development and Revenue and Taxation on January 17, 2019. A hearing may be scheduled in the Assembly Committee on Housing and Community Development in April 2019.

Support

- California Housing Consortium
- California Housing Partnership
- Housing California
- Non-Profit Housing Association of Northern California
- Burbank Housing
- California Association of Housing Authorities
- California Association of Local Housing Finance Agencies
- EAH Housing
- Eden Housing
- Housing Authority of the City of Alameda
- Housing Trust Silicon Valley
- John Stewart Company
- League of California Cities
- Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority
- Paulett Taggart Architects

Opposition

- California Teachers Association

-
- San Diego Housing Federation
 - San Francisco Housing Action Coalition
 - Southern California Association of Nonprofit Housing
 - The Coalition for Homeless Services Providers
 - Valencia Real Estate and Consulting
 - Ventura Council of Governments

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends a support position for AB 10 consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to support low income housing programs that specifically require housing construction. Making the increased appropriation ongoing will create a long-term pipeline to provide predictability into the future so developers can plan projects and pair funds with local and federal programs. The LIHTC is an effective tool to fund affordable housing, as every \$1 of state investment leverages \$3 or more of federal funding. AB 10 would generate a new permanent source of over \$2 billion in annual funding that can facilitate the construction of 5,000 affordable housing units each year.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov
Subject: AB 11 (Chiu) – Community Redevelopment Law of 2019

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
Support and Amend

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Redevelopment agencies (RDAs) were dissolved as of February 1, 2012. Assembly Bill (AB) 11 would allow cities and counties to create new affordable housing and infrastructure agencies to fund affordable housing and infrastructure projects. The bill would also require that at least 30 percent of the taxes allocated to the agency be used for the purpose of increasing, improving, and preserving low and moderate-income affordable housing. Staff presented AB 11 to the Legislative/Communications & Membership Committee (LCMC) at its meeting on March 19, 2019, after which the LCMC recommended a “support and amend” position to the Regional Council.

BACKGROUND:

In 1945, the California Legislature approved the Community Redevelopment Act, which provided the mechanism to create RDAs. However, most agencies relied on federal funding until 1952 when Proposition 18 established tax increment financing (TIF). Under the new financing structure, cities and counties were given the authority to declare areas as blighted. They created RDAs by establishing a project area and freezing the property tax rate at the point of creation. They were authorized to capture any incremental increase in property tax after the base year that would have otherwise flowed to all the other taxing entities – schools, special districts, and counties. RDAs were authorized to bond against that tax increment to fund their activities. Starting in the 1970s, RDAs were required to set aside 20 percent of an agency’s annual tax increment revenues for affordable housing.

Although the use of funds for construction of affordable housing was insufficient in many areas, RDAs created 63,600 new affordable housing units statewide during the period from 2001 to 2008. Facing severe budget constraints, in 2011, former Governor Brown and the Legislature moved to scale back these activities; and, after several legal challenges, RDAs were dissolved. At the time of dissolution, RDAs were diverting 12 percent of property taxes statewide to local activities.

Dissolving RDAs severely constrained cities and towns to pursue both economic development goals and promote affordable housing. This has resulted in an estimated loss of new affordable units ranging from 4,500 to 6,500 annually.

AB 11

Introduced by Assembly Member David Chiu (D-San Francisco) on December 4, 2018, AB 11 would allow cities and counties to create agencies that would use TIF to fund affordable housing and infrastructure projects. The bill contains a narrow list of eligible projects and excludes economic development activity. This bill takes a similar approach to the TIF structure used by former RDAs that were dissolved during the Great Recession due to state budget constraints. Furthermore, AB 11 contains a pass-through provision for taxing entities that choose not to participate.

AB 11 requires that a governing board of the financing agency be established consisting of one member appointed by the legislative body that adopted the resolution of intention, one member appointed by each affected taxing entity, and two public members. The governing board of the new financing agency would have the authority to issue bonds to finance redevelopment housing or infrastructure projects. AB 11 does not require that an agency declare an area to be blighted and in need of urban renewal to be formed. AB 11 would require the new financing agency to contract for an independent financial and performance audit every two years after the issuance of debt.

The bill would also require that 30 percent of all taxes allocated to the new financing agency from an affected taxing entity be deposited into a separate fund, established by the agency, and used for the purposes of increasing, improving, and preserving the community's supply of low- and moderate-income housing.

All taxing entities (such as sanitary, water, or vector control districts) would be required to participate in the new financing agency, including school districts. However, AB 11 contains a pass-through provision that would require the new financing agency to pay to each taxing entity an amount equivalent to what they would have received had the agency not existed. This pass-through provision would not apply to the city or county proposing to form the new financing agency or to any school district. The state would backfill the property tax otherwise due to K-12 schools and community colleges, pursuant to Proposition 98 requirements. A cap on the state's portion has not been determined.

Under this bill, a financing agency must submit its resolution of intention and proposed project plan to the Strategic Growth Council (SGC) for review and approval. The SGC would determine if the financing agency supports the state's greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction goals. Under AB 11, the SGC would have the authority to approve or deny a project plan that includes the schools portion of tax increment as a whole. It cannot singularly include or exclude a taxing entity from the plan.

On March 20, 2019, the California State Association of Counties (CSAC) sent a letter of concern along with the California Professional Firefighters, California Special Districts Association (CSDA), and the County of Santa Clara to Assembly Member Chiu regarding AB 11. The letter outlines three proposed amendments addressing the pass-through provision. The coalition expressed concern

with the entity calculating property tax revenues, when counties receive the full amount of tax increment, and clarifies that appropriate entities continue to receive excess Educational Revenue Augmentation Funds (ERAF). Staff from the Assembly Committee on Housing and Community Development have indicated that these proposed amendments will be accepted. Staff from CSAC have indicated that if their proposed amendments are accepted, they will likely drop their opposition.

A coalition of co-sponsors includes Assembly Members Cecilia Aguiar-Curry (D-Winters), Richard Bloom (D-Santa Monica), Rob Bonta (D-Oakland), Eduardo Garcia (D-Coachella), Todd Gloria (D-San Diego), Chris Holden (D-Pasadena), Jacqui Irwin (D-Thousand Oaks), Kevin Mullin (D-San Mateo), Miguel Santiago (D-Los Angeles), Phil Ting (D-San Francisco), and Buffy Wicks (D-Oakland). AB 11 was referred to the Assembly committees on Housing and Community Development and Local Government on January 17, 2019. AB 11 will be heard in the Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee on April 10, 2019.

Support

- San Francisco Housing Coalition

Opposition

- California Teachers Association
- California State Association of Counties (CSAC)
- California Professional Firefighters
- California Special Districts Association (CSDA)
- County of Santa Clara

Prior Committee Action

Staff presented AB 11 to the LCMC at its March 19 meeting after which the LCMC voted to forward a support and amend recommendation to the Regional Council. Support for AB 11 is consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to support the restoration of local RDAs and expand the capability for TIF programs, while also supporting a higher dedicated set aside for low income housing.

Under AB 11, new financing agencies will have to submit their plan to the SGC for review and approval. SGC would determine if their plan supports the state's GHG reduction goals. Since Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs), such as SCAG, coordinate with local jurisdictions to develop the Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) and the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA), staff recommended that AB 11 be amended to include a role during the review process for MPOs. The SCS lays out how the region will meet GHG reduction targets set by the California Air Resources Board, while the RHNA process identifies the total number of housing units by income group that each jurisdiction must accommodate. MPOs can provide technical assistance in coordination with SGC and evaluate whether affordable housing and infrastructure agencies help to implement an adopted SCS and RHNA.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017

April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov

Subject: AB 1568 (McCarty) - General Plans: Housing Element:
Production Report: Withholding of Transportation Funds

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Oppose

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Road Repair and Accountability Act, also known as Senate Bill (SB) 1, addresses deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the local streets and road system. Cities and counties receive fifty percent of funds from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account. Assembly Bill (AB) 1568 links a city or county’s eligibility for SB 1 funds to its building permit activity relative to the jurisdiction’s Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation. At its meeting on March 19, 2019, the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) recommended that the Regional Council adopt an “oppose” position on AB 1568.

BACKGROUND:

California planning and zoning law requires a city or county to adopt a general plan for land use development within its boundaries that includes, among other things, a housing element. The law requires the city or county, after it has adopted all or part of a general plan, to provide an annual report to the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) on the status of the general plan and progress in meeting the community’s share of its regional housing needs. In addition, the law requires the city or county to include in its annual progress report a “production report,” which details the number of units of net new housing, including both rental and for-sale housing, that have been issued a completed entitlement, building permit, or certificate of occupancy.

Separately, the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, also known as SB 1 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017), creates the Road Maintenance Rehabilitation Account. After certain “off the top” allocations are made, 50% of the remaining funds from this account are distributed for maintenance of the state highway system or state highway operation and protection program and the other 50% for apportionment to cities and counties.

AB 1568

This bill was introduced by Assemblymember Kevin McCarty (D-Sacramento) on February 22, 2019.

Under AB 1568, a jurisdiction would only be eligible to receive its share of SB 1’s Road Maintenance Rehabilitation Account funding if it has met a certain percentage production goal relative to its RHNA allocation. HCD would be required to certify a county or city’s compliance with the production goal starting on June 30, 2022, and on each June 30th thereafter. The requirement would expire June 30, 2051. Over the lifetime of the bill, the percentage production goal would increase (see chart below).

Reporting Periods	RHNA Production Goal
2020 – 2027	20%
2028 – 2032	40%
2033 – 2038	60%
2039 – 2044	80%
2045 – 2050	100%

The bill would provide that, if HCD determines that a city or county has met its applicable minimum production goal for that reporting period, the department shall, no later than June 30th of that year, submit a certification of that result to the State Controller.

For each city and county that is not in compliance with this requirement, the bill would require the State Controller to withhold the apportionment of SB 1 funds that would otherwise be apportioned and distributed for that fiscal year, and deposit those funds in a separate escrow account. The bill would require the Controller to distribute the funds in the escrow account to the applicable city or county only after the city or county is certified to be in compliance by HCD.

AB 1568 was referred to the Assembly Committees on Housing and Community Development and Transportation on March 14, 2019. No hearing date has been schedule in either committee at this time.

It is also worth noting that Governor Gavin Newsom is proposing a similar measure in his draft trailer bill for 2019. Under the Governor’s proposal, jurisdictions without a compliant housing element would have their SB 1 funds withheld beginning July 1, 2023.

Prior Committee Action

Staff presented AB 1568 to the LCMC at its meeting on March 19, 2019, after which the LCMC voted to forward an oppose position recommendation to the Regional Council. Opposition to AB 1568 is consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to protect all existing and new sources of transportation funding from borrowing or use for any purpose other than transportation.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov

Subject: SB 5 (Beall, McGuire) – Affordable Housing and Community
Development Investment Program

**INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Support

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Senate Bill (SB) 5 would establish the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program, which would be administered by the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee. The bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, joint powers agency, enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, community revitalization and investment authority, or transit village development district to apply to the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to participate in the program and would authorize the committee to approve or deny applications for projects meeting specific criteria. At its meeting on March 19, 2019, the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) recommended a support position on SB 5.

BACKGROUND:

Currently, property tax law requires the county auditor, in each fiscal year, to allocate property tax revenue to local jurisdictions in accordance with specified formulas and procedures. Existing law also requires an annual re-allocation of property tax revenue from local agencies in each county to the Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) in that county for allocation to educational entities.

In 1992, the State of California found itself in a serious deficit position. To meet its obligations to fund education at minimum levels pursuant to Proposition 98, the state enacted legislation that shifted partial financial responsibility for funding education from the state to local government (cities, counties and special districts). The state did this by instructing county auditors to shift the allocation of local property tax revenues from local government to ERAFs, directing that specified amounts of city, county and other local agency property taxes be deposited into these funds to support schools.

In addition, existing law authorizes certain local agencies to form an enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, transit village development district, or community revitalization and investment authority for purposes of, among other things, infrastructure, affordable housing, and economic revitalization.

SB 5

This bill would establish in state government the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program, which would be administered by the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee. The bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, joint powers agency, enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, community revitalization and investment authority or transit village development district to apply to the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to participate in the program and would authorize the committee to approve or deny applications for projects meeting specific criteria.

Eligible projects would include:

- Housing development plans that propose construction of affordable housing, and support the construction of housing for all-income ranges consistent with adopted housing elements.
- Fifty percent of the funds must be used to construct workforce and affordable housing;
- Transit-oriented development in priority locations that maximize density and transit use, and contribute to the reduction of vehicle miles traveled and greenhouse gas emissions;
- Infill development by rehabilitating, maintaining and improving existing infrastructure that supports infill development and appropriate reuse and redevelopment of previously developed, underutilized land that is presently served by transit, street, water, sewer, and other essential services, particularly in underserved areas, and to preserving cultural and historic resources; and
- Promoting strong neighborhoods through supporting local community planning and engagement efforts to revitalize and restore neighborhoods, including repairing infrastructure and parks, rehabilitating and building housing, promoting public-private partnerships, supporting small businesses and job growth for affected residents.

The Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee would be comprised of the following individuals:

1. The Chair of the Strategic Growth Council, or their designee;
2. The Chair of the State Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, or their designee;
3. The Chair of the California Workforce Investment Board or their designee;
4. Director of the California Housing and Community Development Department, or their designee;
5. Two people appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly;
6. Two people appointed by the Senate Rules Committee; and
7. One public member appointed by the Joint Legislative Budget Committee who has a background in education finance.

The bill would require the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to adopt guidelines for applications and approve no more than \$200,000,000 per year from July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2025, and \$250,000,000 per year from July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2029, in reductions in annual ERAF contributions for applicants. The Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Program is designed as an opt-in program and no affected taxing entities are required to participate. Schools will be made whole by the state backfill mechanism in Proposition 98.

SB 5 would require the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee, upon approval of a project application, to issue an order directing the county auditor to reduce the total amount of property tax revenue otherwise required to be contributed to the county's ERAF from the applicant by the annual reduction amount approved.

The bill would require a county auditor to transfer to the district or authority an amount of property tax revenue equal to the reduction amount approved by the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee.

SB 5 would authorize applicants to use approved amounts to incur debt or issue bonds or other financing to support an approved project. The bill also would require each applicant that has received funding to submit annual reports and would require the Affordable Housing and Community Development Investment Committee to provide a report to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee that includes project information.

SB 5 was introduced by Senators Jim Beall (D-San Jose) and Mike McGuire (D-Santa Rosa), Chairs of the Senate committees on Transportation and Governance and Finance, respectively. Senator Richard Roth (D-Riverside) is a principal coauthor of this measure. Senator Anna Caballero (D-Salinas) is also a coauthor. The bill was amended and passed by a 6-0 vote in the Senate Committee on Governance and Finance on March 20, 2019. SB 5 now heads to the Senate Housing Committee where a hearing date has not yet been set.

Support

- California Association of Housing Authorities
- California Association for Local Economic Development
- California Association of Local Housing Finance Agencies
- California state Association of Electrical Workers
- City of Lakewood
- City of Modesto
- City of San Jose
- Kosmont Companies
- League of California Cities

Opposition

- Unknown

-
- Ventura Council of Governments

Prior Committee Action

Staff presented SB 5 to the LCMC at its meeting on March 19, 2019, after which the LCMC voted to forward a support position recommendation to the Regional Council. Support of SB 5 is consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to support the restoration of local Redevelopment agencies (RDAs) and expand the capability for tax increment financing programs.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov
Subject: SB 128 (Beall) – Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts:
Bonds: Issuance

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
Support

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In response to the dissolution of redevelopment agencies (RDAs), the California Legislature enacted a measure to allow local governments to establish Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFDs). Presently, EIFDs require 55 percent voter approval to issue bonds. Senate Bill (SB) 128 would remove the public vote requirement for bonds issued by an EIFD. Based on the recommendation of the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC), staff recommends that the Regional Council take a “support” position on SB 128.

BACKGROUND:

In 2014, the California Legislature approved Senate Bill 628 (Beall) allowing local governments to establish EIFDs. These districts provide local governments a way to finance infrastructure improvement projects with a more limited form of tax increment financing (TIF) to avoid some of the historic issues with RDAs. In particular, EIFDs can only draw tax increment from agencies volunteering funds. EIFDs can provide financing for a broad range of infrastructure work, including traditional public works like flood control and drainage projects, solid waste disposal, port and harbor projects, construction of affordable housing, brownfield restoration, military base reuse, and transit oriented development projects.

Statewide only three EIFDs have been established. Substantial hurdles exist including insufficient city tax increment, difficulty in securing county and special district participation, and organizational challenges in large cities. Based on lessons learned in early district creation efforts, minor improvements to EIFDs through legislation are needed to address these challenges.

SB 128

Introduced by Senator Jim Beall (D-San Jose) on January 10, 2019, SB 128 would authorize an EIFD to issue bonds without submitting a proposal to voters. Public oversight and transparency are

already built in to the EIFD process and SB 128 does not propose any changes other substantive changes to EIFDs.

SB 128 was referred to the Senate Committee on Governance and Finance on January 24, 2019. A hearing for SB 128 has been scheduled for March 20, 2019.

Support

- California Association for Local Economic Development (CALED)
- American Planning Association, CA Chapter
- California State Association of Counties (CSAC)
- California Transit Association (CTA)
- City of Indio
- City of West Hollywood
- City of West Sacramento
- Greater Sacramento Economic Council
- League of California Cities

Opposition

- None

Prior Committee Action

At its March 19, 2019 meeting, the LCMC voted to forward a “support” position on SB 128. A support position for SB 128 consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to support expanded capability for TIF programs, including existing EIFD programs. Since the enactment of EIFDs in 2014, only a handful of agencies have utilized them. Tax increment financing specifically relies on selling bonds and the vote requirement has created uncertainty for EIFD projects making them more expensive to implement. SB 128 proposes to remove the 55 percent voter approval for EIFDs to issue debt. The aim is to provide EIFDs with greater access to capital so they can support longer-term infrastructure commitments. SB 128 provides a solution that will improve the functionality of EIFDs and broaden their use among local agencies.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Art Yoon, Director of Policy and Public Affairs, Legislation,
(213) 236-1840, ArtYoon@scag.ca.gov
Subject: April State and Federal Legislative Monthly Update

**INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and File

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

STATE

GOVERNOR NEWSOM ANNOUNCES DRAFT TRAILER BILL LANGUAGE ON HOUSING

On March 11, 2019, Governor Newsom unveiled his proposed trailer bill language to confront the state’s housing affordability crisis. This \$750 million dollar proposal is one part of the Governor’s overall \$1.75 billion package on housing.

The Governor’s proposal can be best analyzed through a short-term and long-term lens:

Short-Term

The Governor proposes to create the “Local Government Planning Support Grants Program” to provide one time funding to local jurisdictions and regions. The California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) would administer this program.

The Governor also proposes to identify new statewide goals for housing production across all regions and jurisdictions. These statewide goals would build on the sum of three years of a county’s current regional housing needs allocation (RHNA) to be achieved in 2020 and 2021.

\$250 million is proposed for regions and jurisdictions for technical assistance and staffing to develop plans and implement housing-related activities. \$125 million of this amount would be directed to regions to support regional coordination and encourage planning at the regional level. Another \$500 million is proposed for cities that demonstrate progress towards increased housing production, among other goals.

Long-Term

The Governor's proposal signals an intent to revamp the RHNA process to better address the state's housing affordability crisis. Specifically, HCD and the Office of Planning and Research (OPR) would, after engaging with stakeholders, identify opportunities to link transportation and other non-housing funding with housing goals. The proposal also authorizes the state to withhold Senate Bill 1 Local Streets and Road funding from any jurisdiction that does not have a compliant housing element and has not zoned and entitled for its updated annual housing goals, beginning July 1, 2023.

NEW CALIFORNIA HIGH-SPEED RAIL AUTHORITY CHAIRMAN CLARIFIES GOVERNOR'S STATE OF THE STATE ADDRESS

On March 19, 2019, Lenny Mendonca, the new chair of the California High-Speed Rail Authority (CAHSRA), stated that California would eventually complete the San Francisco to Southern California high-speed rail line. Proposition 1A, approved by the voters in 2008, authorized nearly \$10 billion for the line to connect San Francisco, Los Angeles, and Anaheim, and link to California's other major population centers. Mendonca, who also serves as the Governor's Chief Economic and Business Advisor, also reaffirmed the focus on the Central Valley segment of the high-speed rail line.

The Governor's remarks during his State of the State Address put into question the state's commitment to completing the High-Speed Rail project. The Trump administration's subsequent request to de-obligate \$929 million in federal funding for the project and attempt to take back another \$2.5 billion in previous funding further complicated the situation.

Mendonca acknowledged the financial challenges faced in completing the project, but clarified that Governor Newsom remains in support of high-speed rail in California.

FEDERAL

REGIONAL PROJECTS RECEIVE \$10.5 MILLION IN FEDERAL BUS AND BUS FACILITIES GRANTS

On March 7, 2019, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) announced grant awardees for the Buses and Bus Facilities Infrastructure Investment Program. A total of 107 project proposals from across the country will receive approximately \$366 million in funding. Among the projects are four in the SCAG region totaling more than \$ 10.5 million. They range from \$800,000 awarded to the City of Norwalk for the purchase of zero-emission buses to \$5.5 million awarded to the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) to replace diesel buses with compressed natural gas (CNG) buses.

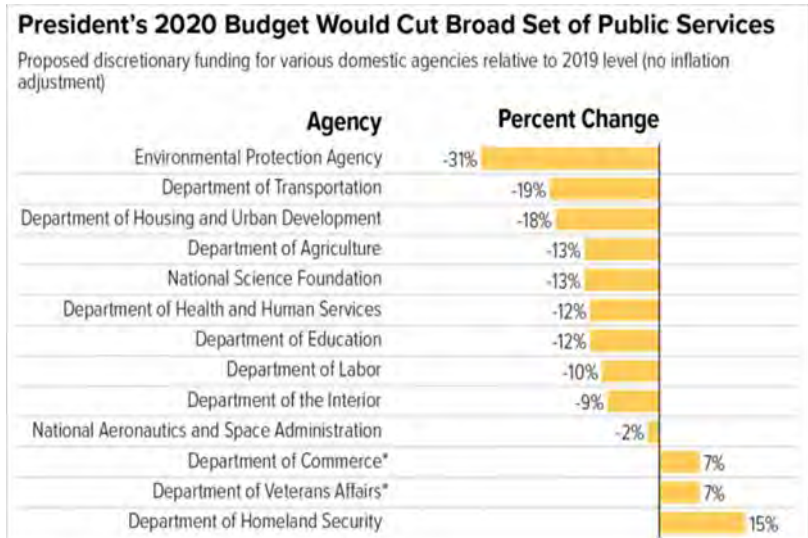
PRESIDENT TRUMP'S FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2020 BUUDGET REQUEST

On March 11, 2019, the Trump Administration submitted a budget proposal for FY 2020 to Congress. The record \$4.75 trillion budget plan cuts funding for the Department of Transportation and the Department of Housing and Urban Development and calls for increased spending for the Department Homeland Security.

The Administration provides \$12.4 billion for public transportation programs, a cut of \$998 million from FY 2019. However, the budget fully funds Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act programs authorized from the Highway Trust Fund and requests \$1 billion for the Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) program, an increase of \$100 million. The overwhelming majority of the decrease in funding is attributable to cuts in the Capital Investment Grants (CIG) program. The Administration proposes \$1.5 billion for the CIG program, which is \$1 billion less than current funding. Lastly, the Administration proposes to restructure the Amtrak system, focusing trains on shorter-distance routes.

CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION CONGRESSIONAL RECEPTION

SCAG co-hosted the annual California Transportation Congressional Reception on March 12, 2019 in Washington, D.C. The event presents a California-focused event in our nation's capital while thanking California's Congressional delegation and members of the House Committee on Transportation & Infrastructure for their support in working towards long-term solutions for our state's transportation infrastructure needs. In addition to SCAG, the Bay Area's Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and the state's largest transportation stakeholders also attend and participate. During the program, SCAG President Alan Wapner introduced the guest of honor, Congressman Peter DeFazio, Chairman of the House Committee on Transportation & Infrastructure. Over 200 people attended, including notable guests such as Representatives Salud Carbajal (CA), Mark DeSaulnier (CA), Jimmy Gomez (CA), Doug LaMalfa (CA), Jerry McNerney (CA), Mark Meadows (NC), Grace Napolitano (CA), and Harley Rouda (CA).



REGIONAL PROJECTS RECEIVE \$10.5 MILLION IN FEDERAL BUS AND BUS FACILITIES GRANTS

On March 7, 2019, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) announced grant awardees for the Buses and Bus Facilities Infrastructure Investment Program. A total of 107 project proposals from across the country will receive approximately \$366 million in funding. Among the projects are four in the SCAG region totaling more than \$ 10.5 million. They range from \$800,000 awarded to the City of Norwalk for the purchase of zero-emission buses to \$5.5 million awarded to the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) to replace diesel buses with compressed natural gas (CNG) buses.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

From: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, Contracts, 213-236-1817,
panas@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Purchase Orders more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000;
Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$

**INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Information Only - No Action Required

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

BACKGROUND:

SCAG executed the following Purchase Orders (PO's) more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>PO Purpose</u>	<u>PO Amount</u>
Daily Journal Corporation	FY19 Advertising of Notice of Preparation of Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR)	\$27,001
Viva Embroidery and Printing	FY19 Promotional Items	\$10,499
Parkopedia	FY19 Parking Inventory Data	\$9,937
ASSI, Inc.	FY19 Security Cameras	\$6,380
Global Med Inc. dba Heartsmartcom	FY19 Medical Equipment	\$5,832

SCAG executed the following Contract more than \$25,000 but less than \$200,000

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract's Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
AMMA Transit Planning (18-035-C01)	Consistent with the requirements the Gold Coast Transit District (GCTD) Local Transportation grant that funds this project, the consultant shall produce a First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC) to make it easier for military service personnel and workers (civilian employees) to access transit in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installation.	\$86,136
Digital Map Products, Inc. (DMP)	The consultant shall provide spatial real	\$63,139



SCAG executed the following Contract more than \$25,000 but less than \$200,000

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract's Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
(18-021-C01)	estate transaction data to identify trends at the neighborhood, local jurisdiction, county, and regional levels. They will offer SCAG member jurisdictions access to real estate software that features data on property details, parcel maps, and real estate transactions history, to be used to make more informed planning decisions.	

SCAG executed the Amendment more than \$5,000 but less than \$75,000

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Amendment's Purpose</u>	<u>Amendment Amount</u>
N/A	N/A	N/A

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Contract Summaries

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 18-035-C01

Recommended Consultant: AMMA Transit Planning

Background & Scope of Work: Consistent with the requirements the Gold Coast Transit District (GCTD) Local Transportation grant that funds this project, the consultant shall produce a First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC) to make it easier for military service personnel and workers (civilian employees) to access transit in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installation.

The consultant shall develop a public outreach strategy and implement it, as well as research and analyze similar programs at other military installations, identifying the needs and travel patterns of NBVC military service personnel and civilian employees, and produce a report summarizing all findings and recommended improvement options.

Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Improving mobility for NBVC;
- Identifying shortcomings in public transport to and from NBVC;
- Developing responsible ways to improve travel options for the communities in Western Ventura County; and
- Supporting a reduction in Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) and vehicular congestion and promote active transportation, helping to reduce Green House Gas (GHGs), consistent with Senate Bill 32 (SB 32).

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians: Objective 1 Create plans that enhance the region’s strength, economy, resilience and adaptability by reducing greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution.

Contract Amount:

Total not to exceed		\$86,136
	AMMA Transit Planning (prime consultant)	\$62,666
	DemandTrans (subconsultant)	\$7,840
	Transit Marketing (subconsultant)	\$6,320
	ALTA Planning + Design (subconsultant)	\$7,198
	GIS Workshop (subconsultant)	\$2,112

Note: AMMA Transit Planning originally proposed \$87,999, but staff negotiated the price down to \$86,136 without reducing the scope of work.

Contract Period: February 13, 2019 through June 30, 2020

Project Number(s):

145-4616C.01	\$76,256	
145-4816QO.01	\$9,880	

Funding source(s): Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Gold Coast First-Mile Last Mile Naval Base.

Attachment: Contract Summaries (Purchase Orders more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$)

Funding of \$40,000 is available in the FY 2018-19 budget, and the remaining \$46,136 is expected to be available in the FY 2019-20 budget in Project Number 145-4616C.01, subject to budget availability.

Request for Proposal (RFP):

SCAG staff notified 2,131 firms of the release of RFP 18-035-C01 via SCAG’s Solicitation Management System website. A total of 40 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following three (3) proposals in response to the solicitation:

AMMA Transit Planning (4 subconsultants)	\$87,999
IBI Group (1 subconsultant)	\$88,060
Urban Trans North America (1 subconsultant)	\$90,994

Selection Process:

The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed all three (3) offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:
Stephen Fox, Senior Regional Planner, SCAG
Matt Miller, Planning Manager, Gold Coast Transit District
Beatris Megerdichian, Transit Planner, Gold Coast Transit
Austin Novstrup, Transit Planner, Gold Coast Transit District
Jad Andari, Associate Transportation Planner, Caltrans District 7

Basis for Selection:

The PRC recommended AMMA Transit Planning for the contract award because the consultant:

- Demonstrated the best experience of the project, specifically their experience in Ventura County, their implementation of other First/Last Mile studies and similar projects at other military installations and bases;
- Provided the best technical approach, with the most detail and comprehensiveness. Specifically, describing possible strategies and solutions in their proposal to achieve the study goals and objectives;
- Proposed the most robust and creative approach to stakeholder outreach and surveying, a critical part of the study effort; and
- Proposed the lowest price.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 18-021-C01

Recommended Consultant:	Digital Map Products, Inc. (DMP)	
Background & Scope of Work:	The consultant shall provide spatial real estate transaction data to identify trends at the neighborhood, local jurisdiction, county, and regional levels. They will offer SCAG member jurisdictions access to real estate software that features data on property details, parcel maps, and real estate transactions history, to be used to make more informed planning decisions.	
Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables:	<p>The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information for member jurisdictions on parcel, ownership, and property transaction: and • Region wide property and land use information to analyze in various geographies, such as region, subregion, cities, and neighborhood levels. 	
Strategic Plan:	This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.	
Contract Amount:	Total not to exceed	\$63,139
	Digital Map Products, Inc. (prime consultant)	
	Note: Digital Map Products originally proposed \$63,210, but staff negotiated the price down to \$63,139 without reducing the scope of work.	
Contract Period:	February 27, 2019 through February 28, 2020	
Project Number(s):	055-0704B.02 \$55,897 055-0704E.02 \$7,242 Funding source(s): Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG) – Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Transportation Development Act (TDA).	
	Funding of \$30,000 is available in the FY 2018-19 budget, and the remaining \$33,139 is expected to be available in the FY 2019-20 budget in Project Number 055-0704B.02, subject to budget availability.	
Request for Proposal (RFP):	SCAG staff notified 1,804 firms of the release of RFP 18-021 via SCAG's Solicitation Management System website. A total of 17 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following two (2) proposals in response to the solicitation:	
	Digital Map Products, Inc. (no subconsultants)	\$63,210
	CoreLogic Solutions, LLC (no subconsultants)	\$76,011
Selection Process:	The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed the two (2) offerors.	

Attachment: Contract Summaries (Purchase Orders more than \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$)

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

Javier Aguilar, Senior Regional Planner, SCAG

John Cho, Senior Regional Planner, SCAG

Sungbin Cho, Transportation Modeler IV, SCAG

Basis for Selection:

The PRC recommended Digital Map Products, Inc., for the contract award because the consultant:

- Demonstrated the best understanding of the project, specifically, DMP is highly knowledgeable in parcel data services and proposed a clear understanding of the entire scope of work, which the other firm did not, by providing how government agencies have successfully used their data services and explaining solutions to meet all of SCAG's needs;
- Provided the best technical approach for RFP tasks. Specifically, in Task 1 the Application Programming Interface (API) option proposed is flexible to address the development of SCAG's application. In task 2, GovClarity offers an established out-of-the box solution with the functions looked for by SCAG's member agencies; and
- Proposed the lowest price.



Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700, Los Angeles, California 90017
April 4, 2019

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, Finance, 213-236-1817,
panas@scag.ca.gov
Subject: CFO Monthly Report

INTERIM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Information Only - No Action Required

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

AUDITS:

SCAG has received final audit reports from Caltrans for its Incurred Cost Audit and its Indirect Cost Allocation Plan audit and is waiting to receive the approved corrective action plans. We expect the corrective action plans to be very similar to the recommendations contained in the audit reports and so have been preparing to make process changes along those lines.

MEMBERSHIP DUES:

As of March 12, 2019, 188 cities and 6 counties had paid their FY19 dues. This represents about 99.9% of the assessment and one city has yet to pay. Two cities are being recruited for membership.

BUDGET & GRANTS (B&G):

On March 6, 2019, staff received approval from Caltrans for Amendment 5 to the FY 2018-19 Overall Work Program (OWP). Amendment 5 included the programming of \$131,219 of Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Sustainable Communities Formula Grant funds and \$17,001 of Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds for the required local match.

On March 7, 2019, the EAC and RC approved the FY 2019-20 Draft Comprehensive Budget and OWP. The OWP was released for a 30-day public comment period and the OWP was submitted to our federal and state funding partners for review. Staff will address public comments in the final budget documents.

CONTRACTS:

In February 2019, the Contracts Department issued two (2) Request for Proposals (RFP's); awarded five (5) contracts; issued six (6) contract amendments; and processed 53 Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 120 consultant



contracts. Contracts staff continued to negotiate better pricing and reduced costs for services. Thus far the Contracts Department has negotiated \$374,130 in budget savings.

ATTACHMENT:

February 2019 CFO Monthly Status Report

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. 040419 CFO Monthly Report



Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Monthly Status Report

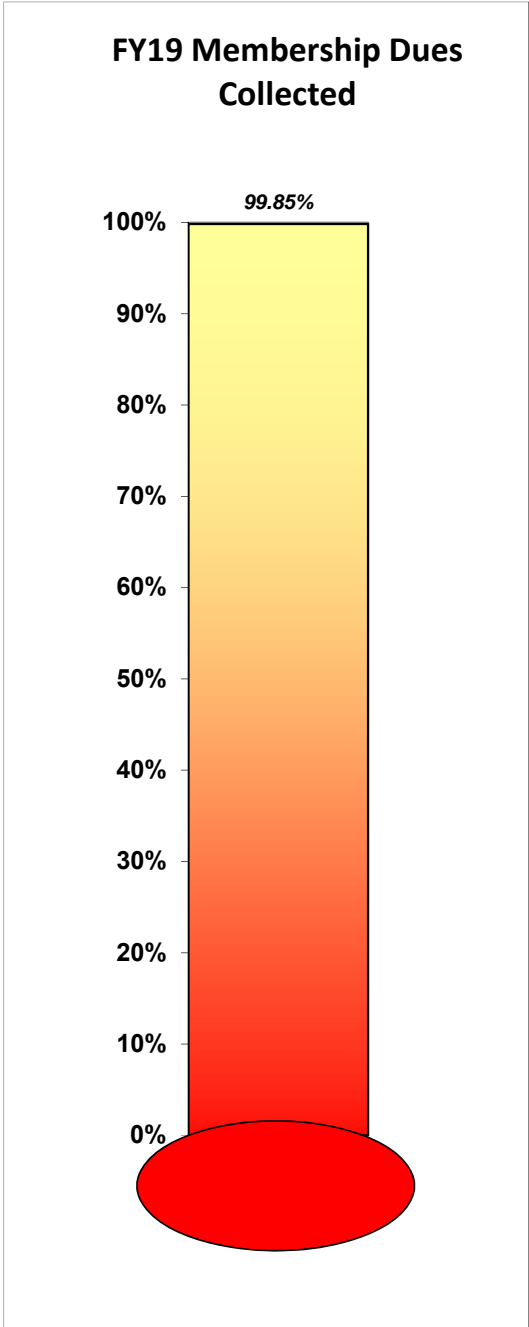
FEBRUARY 2019

OVERVIEW

As of March 12, 2019, 188 cities and six counties had paid their FY19 dues. This represents 99.9% of the dues assessment. One city had yet to pay its dues. Two cities are being recruited for membership.

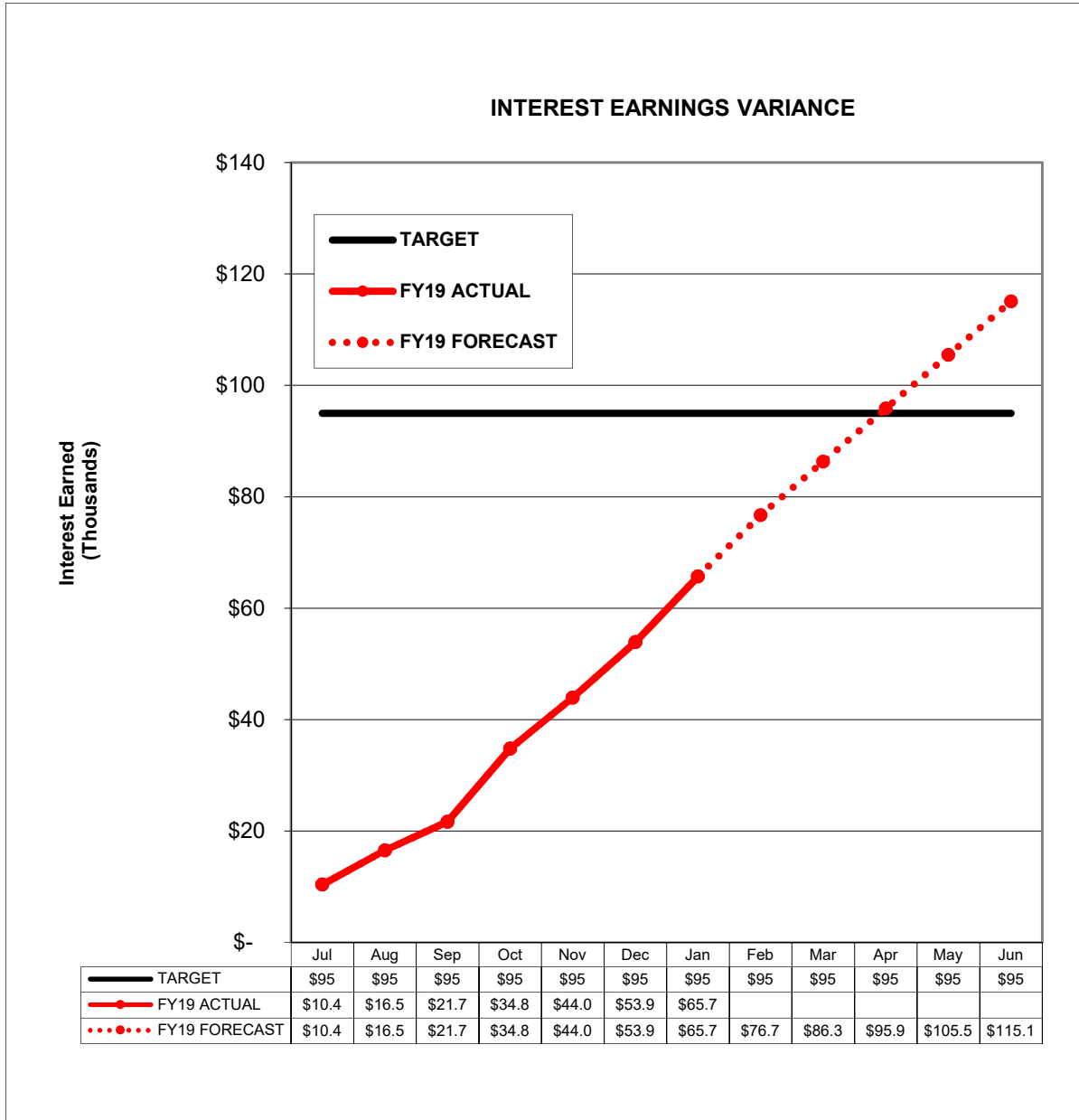
SUMMARY

FY19 Membership Dues	<u>\$ 2,053,962</u>
Total Collected	<u>\$ 2,050,884</u>
Percentage Collected *	<u>99.85%</u>





Office of the CFO
Interest Earnings Variance



Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)

OVERVIEW

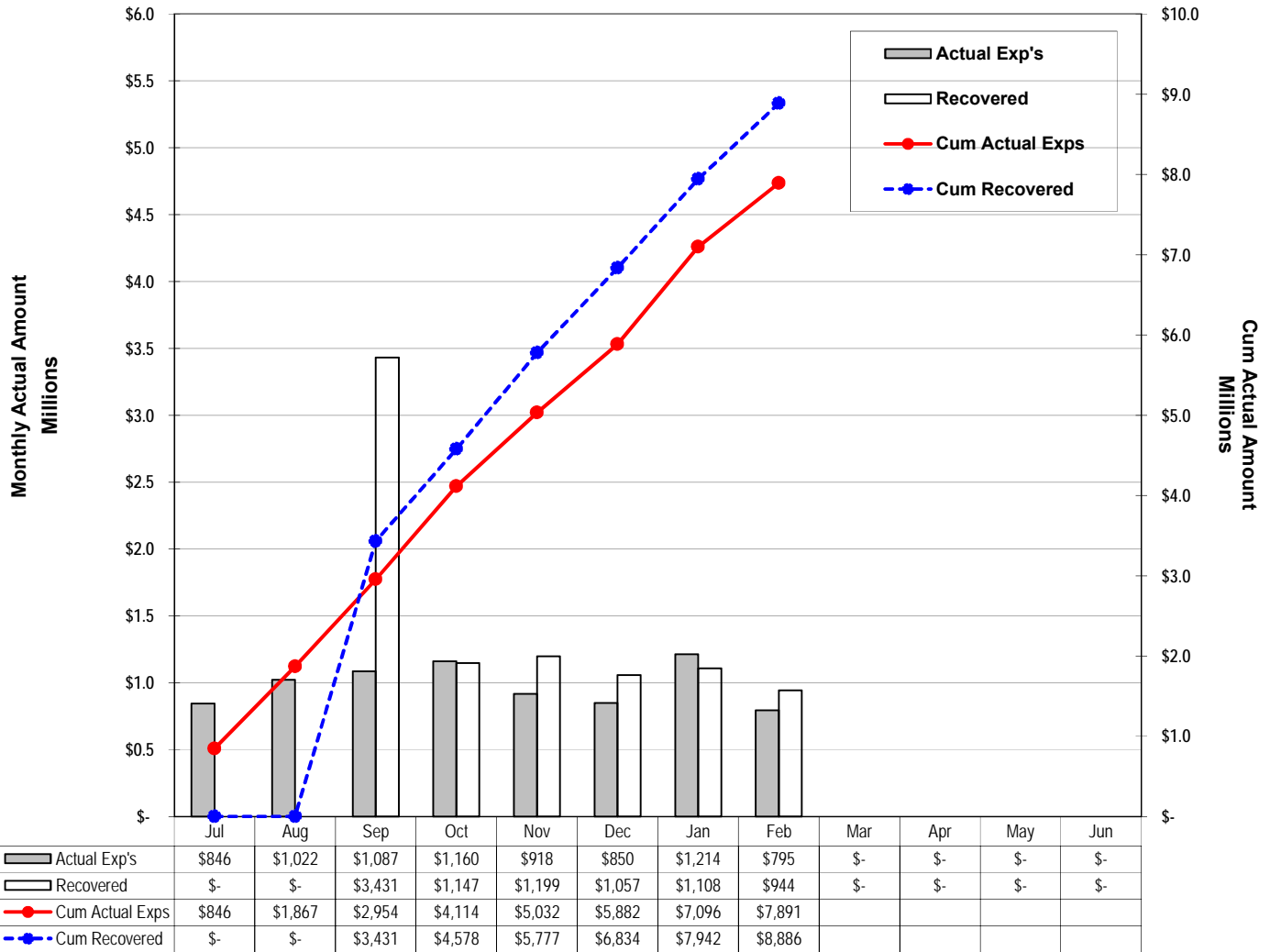
Actual interest income is plotted against the target amount. The amount credited to SCAG's account through January was \$65,681. The LA County Pool earned 2.18% in January.

SUMMARY

The amount projected for FY19 is \$112,596.



FY19 INDIRECT COST & RECOVERY



Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)

OVERVIEW

A comparison of Indirect Cost (IC), incurred by SCAG vs. IC recovered from SCAG's grants.

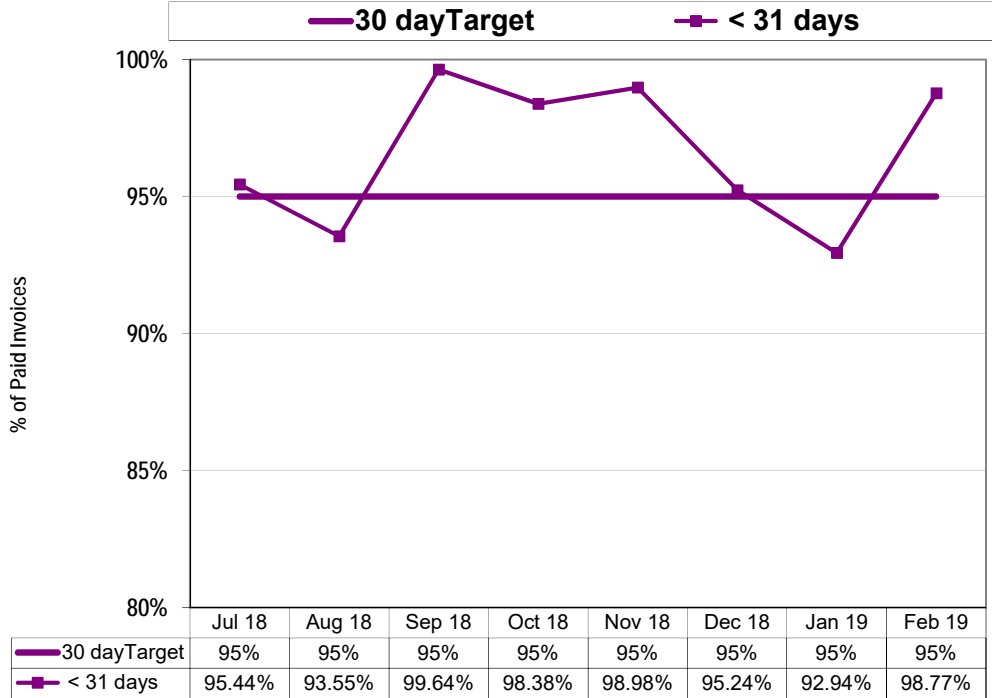
SUMMARY

Through February 2019, SCAG was over-recovered by \$995,361 due to unspent Indirect Cost budget.

Office of the CFO
Invoice Aging



INVOICE AGING



OVERVIEW

The percent of total invoices paid within 30 days. The target is to pay 95% of all invoices within 30 days. This goal was met.

SUMMARY

98.77% of February 2019's payments were made within 30 days of invoice receipt.
At month-end, 42 invoices remained unpaid less than 30 days.

Actual

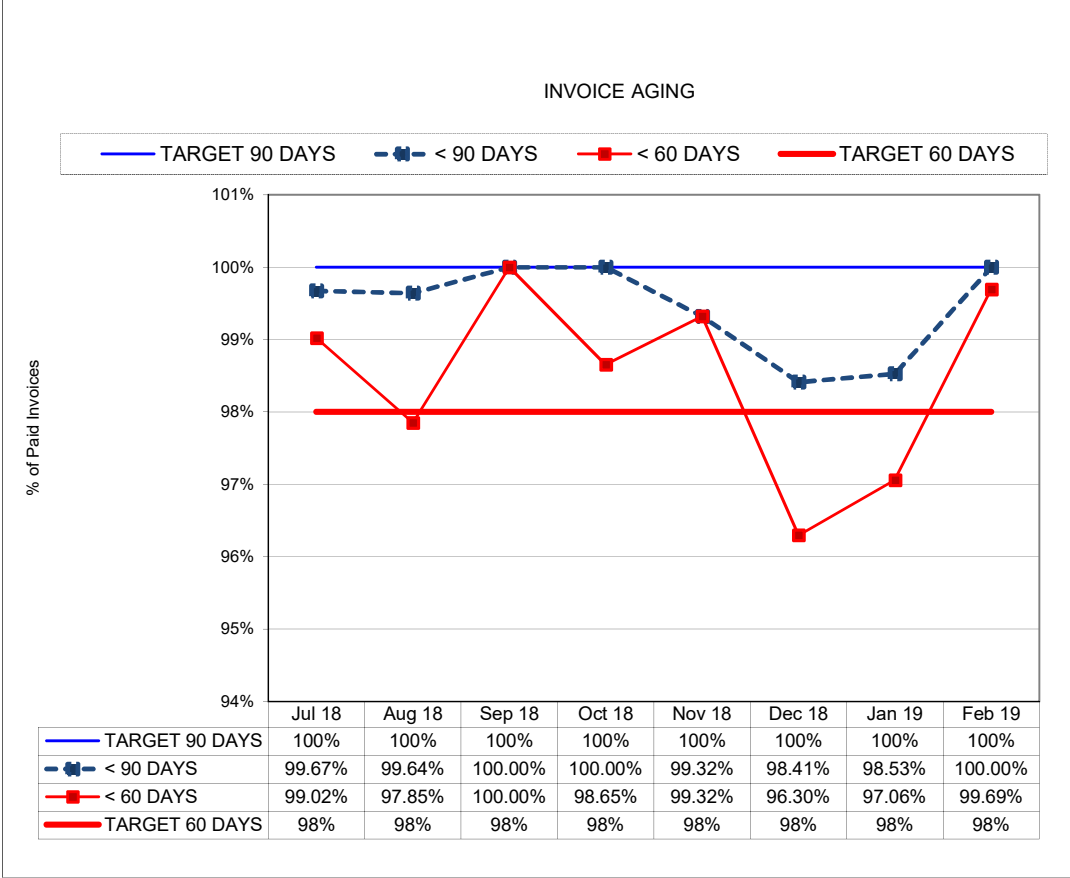
OVERVIEW

The percent of total invoices paid within 60 and 90 days. The target is to pay 98% of invoices within 60 days and 100% within 90 days.

SUMMARY

These goals were met during this period.

99.69% of February 2019's payments were within 60 days of invoice receipt and 100.00% within 90 days. Invoices unpaid 30-60 days totaled 7; 60-90 days: 3; >90 days: 5.



Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)



Office of the CFO
Consolidated Balance Sheet

	1/31/2019	2/28/2019	Incr (decr) to equity	COMMENTS
Cash at Bank of the West	\$ 888,416	\$ 2,667,625		
LA County Investment Pool	\$ 8,659,392	\$ 7,671,165		
Cash & Investments	\$ 9,547,808	\$ 10,338,789	\$ 790,982	Collected: OTS \$690K & RTA \$324K; less: A/P invoice payments - \$153K
Accounts Receivable	\$ 7,295,953	\$ 6,360,491	\$ (935,462)	Collected receivables: OTS \$690K, RTA \$324K
Other Current Assets	\$ 5,560,135	\$ 5,206,968	\$ (353,167)	Prepays of \$207K were expensed; IC fund over-recovered \$150K
Fixed Assets - Net Book Value	\$ 6,672,535	\$ 6,672,535	\$ -	No change.
Total Assets	\$ 29,076,431	\$ 28,578,783	\$ (497,648)	
Accounts Payable	\$ (370,551)	\$ (218,029)	\$ 152,523	Due to push for consultant invoice processing; less A/P outstanding
Employee-related Liabilities	\$ (501,244)	\$ (528,138)	\$ (26,894)	Jan & Feb had 11 unpaid working days
Deferred Revenue	\$ (91,918)	\$ (130,918)	\$ (39,000)	GA sponsorships
Total Liabilities and Deferred Revenue	\$ (963,713)	\$ (877,085)	\$ 86,629	
Fund Balance	\$ 28,112,718	\$ 27,701,698	\$ (411,019)	
WORKING CAPITAL				
	1/31/2019	2/28/2019	Incr (decr) to working capital	
Cash	\$ 9,547,808	\$ 10,338,789	\$ 790,982	
Accounts Receivable	\$ 7,295,953	\$ 6,360,491	\$ (935,462)	
Accounts Payable	\$ (370,551)	\$ (218,029)	\$ 152,523	
Employee-related Liabilities	\$ (501,244)	\$ (528,138)	\$ (26,894)	
Working Capital	\$ 15,971,965	\$ 15,953,113	\$ (18,852)	

Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)



Office of the CFO
Fiscal Year-To-Date Expenditure Report Through February 28, 2019

COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Expenditures	Commitments	Budget Balance	% Budget Spent
1	Staff & Allocated Fringe Benefits	500,715	500,549	335,238	-	165,311	67.0%
2	51001 Allocated Indirect Costs	467,122	468,291	313,616	-	154,675	67.0%
3	54300 SCAG Consultants	274,850	253,850	152,893	100,957	(0)	60.2%
4	54340 Legal costs	180,000	155,000	80,785	14,615	59,600	52.1%
5	55210 Software	-	-	36,647	(0)	(36,647)	#DIV/0!
6	55441 Payroll, bank fees	12,500	12,500	4,211	8,289	(0)	33.7%
7	55460 Mat & equip <\$5K	-	50	50	0	0	99.0%
8	55510 Office Supplies	25,000	5,000	397	4,603	(0)	7.9%
9	55580 Outreach	-	2,199	2,199	-	-	100.0%
10	55600 SCAG Memberships	22,000	88,612	59,678	-	28,934	67.3%
11	55610 Professional Membership	11,500	11,500	5,625	720	5,155	48.9%
12	55620 Res mat/sub	-	2,000	1,876	124	-	93.8%
13	55730 Capital Outlay > \$5,000	-	3,893	3,893	-	(0)	100.0%
14	55801 Recruitment Other	-	13	13	-	0	99.8%
15	55830 Conference - Registration	15,000	7,950	91	-	7,859	1.1%
16	55860 Scholarships	32,000	32,000	32,000	-	-	100.0%
17	55910 RC/Committee Mtgs	25,000	20,000	8,878	2,622	8,500	44.4%
18	55912 RC Retreat	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%
19	55914 RC General Assembly	375,000	375,000	60,000	1	314,999	16.0%
20	55915 Demographic Workshop	18,000	18,000	-	-	18,000	0.0%
21	55916 Economic Summit	80,000	85,000	83,408	-	1,592	98.1%
22	55918 Housing Summit	40,000	35,000	-	-	35,000	0.0%
23	55919 Go Human	-	-	67,262	-	(67,262)	#DIV/0!
24	55920 Other Meeting Expense	40,000	56,500	35,752	20,748	0	63.3%
25	55xxx Miscellaneous other	12,000	28,783	28,783	0	(0)	100.0%
26	55940 Stipend - RC Meetings	215,925	207,422	102,560	-	104,862	49.4%
27	56100 Printing	30,500	30,500	-	-	25,500	0.0%
28	58100 Travel - outside SCAG region	44,500	24,741	15,151	-	9,590	61.2%
29	58101 Travel - local	25,500	25,500	23,048	-	2,452	90.4%
30	58110 Mileage - local	23,500	18,500	12,591	-	5,909	68.1%
31	58150 Travel Lodging	-	7,259	7,259	-	0	100.0%
32	58800 RC Sponsorships	135,000	135,000	176,875	-	(41,875)	131.0%
33	Total General Fund	2,610,612	2,610,612	1,650,780	152,679	807,154	63.2%
34							
35	Staff & Allocated Fringe Benefits	15,130,995	14,611,702	9,163,581	-	5,448,121	62.7%
36	51001 Allocated Indirect Costs	14,115,805	13,669,929	8,572,530	-	5,097,399	62.7%
37	54300 SCAG Consultants	30,586,917	35,839,194	3,470,730	13,175,747	19,192,717	9.7%
38	54302 Non-Profits/IHL	-	220,975	1,087	25,158	194,730	0.5%
38	54360 Pass-through Payments	12,075,472	10,455,829	2,065,436	8,390,392	0	19.8%
39	55210 Software Support	247,231	247,231	188,227	39,171	19,833	76.1%
40	55250 Cloud Services	-	489,330	-	243,138	246,192	0.0%
41	5528x Third Party Contributions	4,567,848	4,663,745	2,193,863	-	2,469,882	47.0%
42	55310 F&F Principal	231,850	231,850	151,144	77,425	3,281	65.2%
43	55315 F&F Interest	49,426	49,426	34,967	14,459	-	70.7%
44	55320 AV Principal	102,665	102,665	83,660	19,005	-	81.5%
45	55325 AV Interest	21,886	22,898	22,898	(0)	(0)	100.0%
46	55xxx Office Expenses	-	1,553	1,553	-	(0)	100.0%
47	55520 Hardware Supp	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%
48	55580 Outreach/Advertisement	-	75,591	75,590	1	0	100.0%
49	55620 Resource Materials - subscrib	931,456	785,865	179,263	182,787	423,816	22.8%
50	55730 Capital Outlay	300,000	300,000	122,595	-	177,405	40.9%
51	55810 Public Notices	56,000	56,000	31,361	24,639	(0)	56.0%
52	55830 Conf. Registration	3,500	3,500	1,805	-	1,695	51.6%
53	55920 Other Meeting Expense	83,500	84,652	110	-	84,542	0.1%
54	55930 Miscellaneous	150,211	1,537,209	-	3,425	1,533,784	0.0%
55	56100 Printing	28,000	75,862	37,130	0	38,731	48.9%
56	58100 Travel - Outside	246,750	252,858	55,859	-	196,999	22.1%
57	58101 Travel - Local	5,500	9,997	9,997	-	(0)	100.0%
58	58110 Mileage - local	25,800	25,800	18,452	-	7,348	71.5%
59	58200 Travel - Reg Fees	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%
60	59090 Exp - Local Other	9,767,224	9,578,484	213,349	-	9,365,135	2.2%
	Total OWP & TDA Capital	88,738,036	93,402,145	26,695,189	22,195,346	44,511,609	28.6%
	Comprehensive Budget	91,348,648	96,012,757	28,345,969	22,348,025	45,318,763	29.5%

Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)



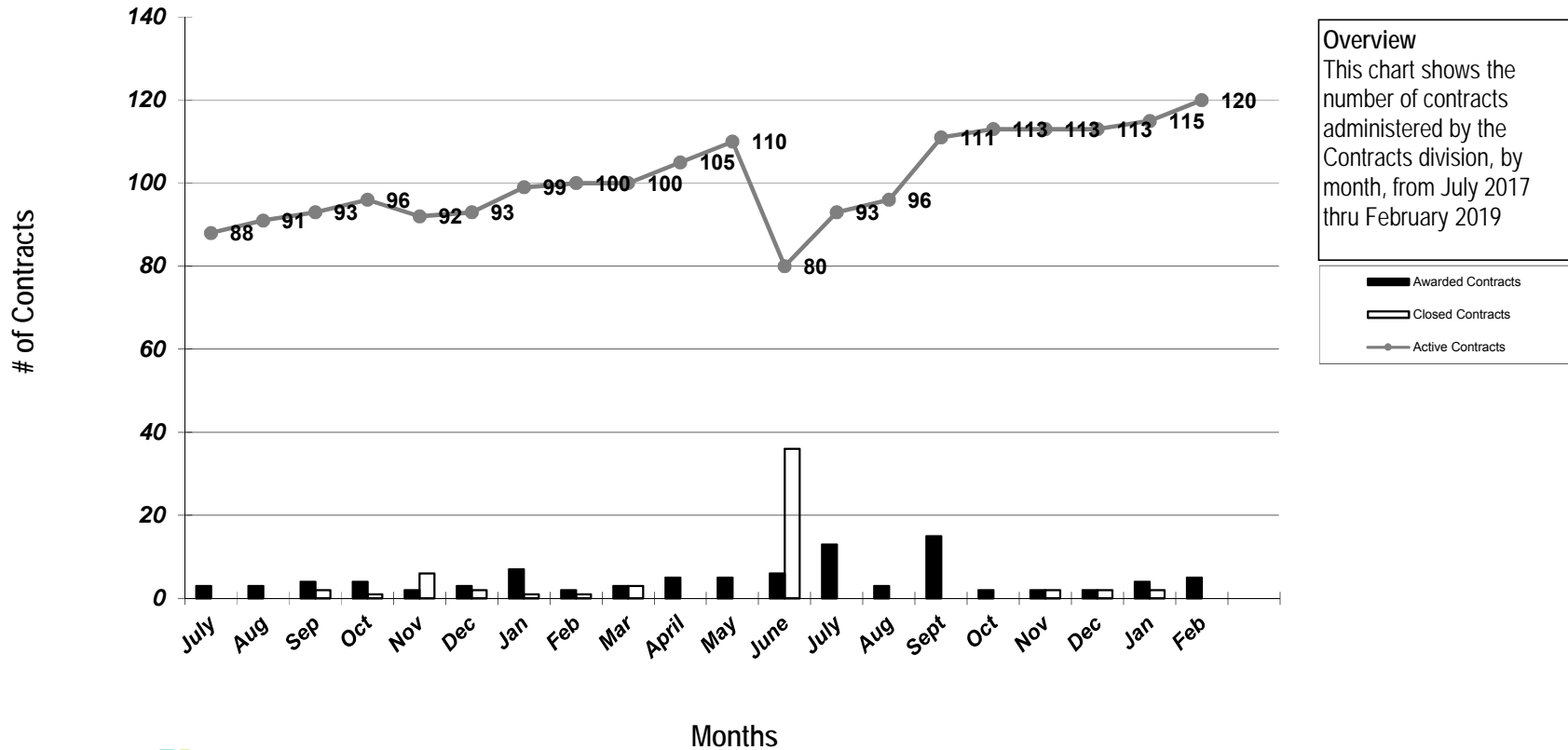
Office of the CFO
Fiscal Year-To-Date Expenditure Report Through February 28, 2019

INDIRECT COST EXPENDITURES

		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Expenditures	Commitments before Adjustments	Commitments	Budget Balance	% Budget Spent
1	50010	4,540,919	4,850,750	3,126,191			1,724,559	64.4%
2	50013	1,000	1,000	1,021			(21)	102.1%
3	50014	75,000	75,000	36,630			38,370	48.8%
4	50030	85,000	85,000	11,183			73,817	13.2%
5	51xxx	3,587,327	3,832,747	2,457,387	-	-	1,375,360	64.1%
6	54300	234,570	227,570	7,400	58,874	58,874	161,296	3.3%
7	54301	1,421,750	1,150,051	331,505	274,951	274,951	543,594	28.8%
8	54340	125,000	125,000	1,397	40,278	40,278	83,325	1.1%
9	55210	484,980	499,655	287,672	66,216	66,216	145,766	57.6%
10	55220	86,000	302,000	218,267	95,335	83,733	(0)	72.3%
11	55230	2,000	2,000			-	2,000	0.0%
12	55240	15,000	24,728	24,728	4,940	(0)	0	100.0%
13	55270		3,473	3,473	-	-	0	100.0%
14	55400	724,350	724,350	507,654	237,146	216,696	(0)	70.1%
15	55410	245,883	245,883	113,249	50,598	50,598	82,036	46.1%
16	55415	2,500	6,500	1,891	1,066	1,066	3,543	29.1%
17	55420	120,000	120,000	30,245	43,764	43,764	45,991	25.2%
18	55430	26,500	26,500	16,693	25,237	9,807	(0)	63.0%
19	55435	100,000	93,000	31,369	32,569	32,569	29,062	33.7%
20	55440	199,089	199,089	172,759	-	-	26,330	86.8%
21	55441	15,000	15,000	8,160	6,252	6,252	588	54.4%
22	55445	5,000	5,000	168	5,719	4,832	0	3.4%
23	55460	14,000	29,000	23,256	1,540	1,540	4,205	80.2%
24	55510	73,800	73,800	33,371	26,394	26,394	14,035	45.2%
25	55520	2,500	2,500	2,237	-	-	263	89.5%
26	55530	170,000	170,000	74,818	58,185	58,185	36,996	44.0%
27	55540	10,000	10,052	10,052	-	-	(0)	100.0%
28	55550		4,000	2,947	5,253	1,053	0	73.7%
29	55600	188,450	88,950	87,241	163	163	1,546	98.1%
29	55610		2,000	1,574	-	-	426	78.7%
30	55620	57,300	67,300	28,870	1,611	1,611	36,819	42.9%
31	55700	232,000	232,000	99,273	-	-	132,727	42.8%
32	55710	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0.0%
33	55715	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	0.0%
34	55720	70,000	70,000	39,674	-	-	30,326	56.7%
35	55800	20,000	20,000	4,571	-	-	15,429	22.9%
36	55801	38,000	38,000	7,835	46,890	30,165	0	20.6%
37	55810	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	0.0%
38	55820	20,000	20,000	1,894	-	-	18,106	9.5%
39	55830	11,500	16,000	6,248	-	-	9,752	39.0%
40	55840	65,000	60,000	33,254	391	391	26,356	55.4%
41	55920	2,500	2,500	26	-	-	2,474	1.0%
42	55950	38,500	38,500	16,649	14,804	14,804	7,047	43.2%
43	55xxx	6,500	6,500	435	-	-	6,065	6.7%
44	56100	20,000	22,700	4,129	3,309	3,309	15,262	18.2%
45	58100	85,000	83,300	15,778	-	-	67,522	18.9%
46	58101	18,750	22,250	3,895	-	-	18,355	17.5%
47	58110	26,100	25,200	2,431	-	-	22,769	9.6%
48	58120		2,000	1,284	-	-	716	64.2%
49	Total Indirect Cost	13,554,268	14,008,348	7,890,785	1,101,485	1,027,251	5,090,312	56.3%

Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)

SCAG Contracts (Year to Date)



Overview
 This chart shows the number of contracts administered by the Contracts division, by month, from July 2017 thru February 2019



Summary

The chart shows that the Contracts Department is managing One hundred and fifteen contracts. Fifty-four are Cost Plus Fixed Fee contracts, 22 are fixed price contracts, and the remaining 44 are Time and Materials (T&M) contracts (includes Labor Hour and Retainer contracts). The Contracts Department anticipates issuing approximately 30 contracts for FY 2018-19. Note, due to the nature of SCAG's work, the majority of SCAG contracts have a one year term and end on June 30th each year.

Office of the CFO
Staffing Report as of March 1, 2019



GROUPS	Authorized Positions	Filled Positions	Vacant Positions
Executive	7	7	0
Legal	2	2	0
Policy & Public Affairs	18	13	5
Administration	41	37	4
Planning & Programs	67	61	6
Total	135	120	15

OTHER POSITIONS

GROUPS	Limited Term Positions	Interns or Volunteers	Temp Positions	Agency Temps
Executive	0	0	0	0
Legal	0	0	0	0
Policy & Public Affairs	2	0	0	0
Administration	2	2	0	0
Planning & Programs	4	12	1	0
Total	8	14	1	0

Attachment: 040419 CFO Monthly Report (CFO Monthly Report)